

F B I

Date: 10/28/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

As the Bureau is aware, the New York Office during the morning of 10/28/64 received a radio message to the effect that CG 5824-S\* would be returning to the U.S. "in two days." The obvious purpose of this return trip within this short space of time is for CG 5824-S\* to brief GUS HALL on his discussions with leading people in the CPSU concerning the recent removal of NIKITA S. KHRUSHCHEV from his positions of power in the CPSU and the Government of the USSR. This, of course, is in compliance with his responsibilities as International Secretary of the CP, USA to keep HALL informed on such matters. We anticipate that the period of his stay in the U.S. will be of short duration; that upon completion of his briefing with GUS HALL and, of course, his debriefing by the Bureau, he will immediately return to the USSR to engage in discussions and negotiations with the CPSU as the Bureau is already aware.

In view of the additional travel with its additional expense which the informant must necessarily incur, Bureau authority is requested to advance an additional \$1,500 to CG 5824-S\* to cover these costs. This consists of approximately \$1,300 for round trip, first class air fare from Moscow and return plus an additional \$200 for expenses to be incurred in Western Europe, returning and enroute. We do not believe

③-Bureau (RM)  
1-New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)  
1-Chicago  
WAB:MDW  
(5)

REC-55

100-428091-1280-5108

10 NOV 1 1964

cc - Shaw

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 NOV 9 1964

CG 134-46 Sub B

the CPSU will furnish any part of this expense since CG 5824-S\* would be undertaking this round trip for purposes of the CP, USA and not the CPSU. However, it is possible that CG 5824-S\* will be able to take reimbursement for all or part of this amount from CP, USA reserve funds upon completion of the trip and this will be closely followed to insure that maximum reimbursement is made commensurate with the security of the informant's cover. In the meantime, however, Bureau authority is requested to advance the amount of \$1,500 to CG 5824-S\* to cover these expenses.

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 10/28/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

5- *[Handwritten signature]*

On 10/28/64, NY 694-S\* received from the Soviets, by way of radio, a ciphered message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"MORRIS CHILDS is coming back in two days and he will give you additional information. We would like to stress once more that CPSU will continue to follow policy drawn up by decisions of 20, 21, 22 conferences and by program of CPSU about which it was declared with full clarity in speeches of he BREZHNEV and KOSYGIN and in other documents of our CPSU."

- 3 - Bureau (RM)  
 1 - Chicago- (134-46-Sub B) (AM RM)  
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)  
 1 - NY 100-134637 - (41)

JDO:msb  
 (7)

REC-55

100-428091-4281

10 NOV 4 1964

EX-10

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 NOV

Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	
DeLoach	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
Evans	
Gale	
Rosen	✓
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: October 28, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 10/28/64, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time a message, NR 216 GR 89, was sent.

The plain text is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

HUB (Morris Childs) IS COMING BACK IN TWO DAYS AND HE WILL GIVE YOU ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. WE WOULD LIKE TO STRESS ONCE MORE THAT COACH (CPSU) WILL CONTINUE TO FOLLOW POLICY DRAWN UP BY DECISIONS OF 20, 21, 22 KENS (Conference) AND BY PROGRAM OF COACH (CPSU) ABOUT WHICH IT WAS DECLARED WITH FULL CLARITY IN SPEECHES OF HE THOR (Brezhnev) AND INCA (Kosygin) AND IN OTHER DOCUMENTS OF OUR COACH (CPSU).

New York advised this date.

ACTION:

For information.

1- ENCLOSURE  
Enclosure

REC-55  
EX-102

100-428091-4282  
16 NOV 4 1964

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

PWP:mmg

65 NOV 8 1964



28/64

35323	70390	96394	78522	75317	55758	74125	19336	58711	28451
43943	19557	54172	31936	73746	04408	06165	61483	37404	09866
01788	45296	85650	79666	69794	84899	41271	20985	06711	86109
32496	64252	88680	42472	51182	12261	93686	53882	15682	54201
07960	66249	81816	08103	76940	41525	71515	38845	17425	27781
09416	85391	64119	28389	14292	17233	26207	01818	01480	07452
35911	47592	12593	37113	22884	83905	44780	33556	11486	40565
76111	57418	25415	61688	79970	48167	88526	24561	34814	02429
46686	77652	79236	83781	79541	64126	70851	72061	31505	

100 - 428091 4282

ENC. C. R. 100

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo *JAS/k*

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

DATE: October 30, 1964

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw
- 1 - Mr. Rachner

*Big*  
*5-31*  
b6  
b7c

Night Supervisor [redacted] New York Office, called at 12:15 a.m. today to advise that CG 5824 - S\* had returned to United States at Kennedy International airport at 8:15 p.m., 10/29/64, had cleared Customs by 8:45 p.m., and was currently at New York Hilton Hotel. He was contacted by the Chicago Agents who will handle the debriefing. The Agents are housed in the same hotel, will conduct initial debriefing today, and insure teletype with initial results will reach Bureau sometime today.

## ACTION:

For information.

*L*

BCR:cwb

REC- 55

100-428071 - 4283

18 NOV 4 1964

EX-102

65 NOV 12 1964 *File*

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: November 2, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Evans  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

This memorandum recommends that information furnished to NY 694-S\* by his Soviet contact concerning the improvement in Sino-Soviet relations be disseminated to the White House, the Acting Attorney General, the Secretary of State Rusk and Director McCone of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA).

On 10/31/64 NY 694-S\* met with his Soviet contact, Vladimir A. Chuchukin, an official of the Soviet Mission to the United Nations. Chuchukin told informant to transmit the following information immediately to Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA.

On 10/28/64 Chinese Premier CHOU En-lai advised the Soviet Ambassador to China that the Chinese have always desired unity with the Soviets. CHOU suggested that the Soviets invite a Chinese delegation to Moscow for the November 7th celebration of the Russian Revolution. CHOU indicated that he personally would head the Chinese delegation. CHOU suggested that all satellite countries be advised of the Soviets' invitation to the Chinese and that all satellite countries, except Yugoslavia, be invited to attend the celebration. CHOU indicated that if it was deemed unwise to invite a Chinese delegation to the November 7th celebration, the Soviets should invite a Chinese delegation to the Soviet Union as soon as possible thereafter.

The Soviets advised all satellite countries as requested by CHOU and all agreed that a Chinese delegation should be invited to attend the November 7th celebration in Moscow. As a result, the Chinese have been formally invited to attend the celebration. The Soviets consider this to be the first step in re-establishing unity with the Chinese and have indicated that they will do everything consistent with the Moscow Conferences of 1957 and 1960 to make peace with the Chinese.

### OBSERVATIONS:

It will be recalled that this past summer the FBI was among the representatives at a meeting of the United States Intelligence Board at which one of the items under consideration was the Sino-Soviet dispute.

100-428091  
Enclosures

10-2-68 CONTINUED--OVER

7a NOV 5 1964

WGS:pah  
65 NOV 9 1964

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan

Re: SOLO

100-428091

The question of whether or not the Soviet Union and Communist China would ever again establish unity was discussed in detail. The position advanced by representatives of CIA and all other members of the Board was that there never again could be unity on a substantial basis. The FBI disagreed fully with this flat, unequivocal declaration and pointed out that it was unwarranted on the basis of both the historical record and current facts. The FBI pointed out that under new leaders in the Soviet Union or Communist China a marked change could occur and a reconciliation could be effected which would have the Soviets and the Chinese Communists again standing shoulder to shoulder against the noncommunist world.

No one on the Board would agree to the FBI position, but we stood firm and insisted on taking a footnote disagreeing with the position taken by all the other members of the Board.

In light of the current information set forth in this memorandum, it now looks as if the FBI position was the only practical and sound one taken among all the members of the intelligence community.

ACTION:

Attached for approval are appropriate letters to the White House, the Acting Attorney General, Secretary of State Rusk and Director McCone of CIA.

WCS  
7/17/53  
WCS/PA

JA

V.  
OK  
D

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: 10-16-64

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

*[Handwritten initials]*  
Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

On the morning of 10-16-64, Supervisor   of our New York Office called and reported the following information concerning a coded message which had been sent from the Soviets to the Communist Party, USA, (CPUSA).

On the evening of 10-15-64, Gibby Needleman, CPUSA attorney, contacted NY 694-S\* and advised him that he had a package that he had received from his contact for NY 694-S\*. Arrangements were made to pick this up on the evening of the 15th. The package contained undeveloped microfilm which contained the following message.

"Most urgent from Central Committee to Gus Hall. Central Committee of CPSU considered it necessary to inform you that Comrade Khrushchev asked Central Committee of CPSU to release him from the duties of the First Secretary and the member of the Presidium of Central Committee and (as) Chairman of Council of Ministers."

"His request was motivated by his old age and by deterioration of his health. On October 14, Conference of Central Committee complied with the request of Khrushchev and released him from his duties. Conference of Central Committee designated Comrade Brezhnev L. I. as the First Secretary of Central Committee, CPSU. Comrade Kosygin A. N. was nominated as the Chairman of the Council of Ministers by the decree of the Presidium of the Supreme Soviet. Official announcement will be made on October 16. Conference of Central Committee stressed unanimously that course of 20th, 21st and (22nd) Congresses, the programs of CPSU are firm guides for our Parties (Communist Parties). Leninist policy of peaceful coexistence of states with different social systems, the policy of strengthening world peace and friendship between peoples will be invariable course of our Communist Parties and state, now and in the future. As before, Central Committee of the CPSU will do everything possible for further development and strengthening of brotherly relations with the Communist Parties for coordination of communist movement on the basis Marxist-Leninist principles, declaration and statement of Moscow conferences. Central Committee of CPSU expresses confidence that our brotherly connections with the Communist Parties based on principles of proletarian internationalism will get stronger in the name of our common cause."

REC 10

100-428691-4285

"P.S. Gus Hall is cordially invited to attend our National Holiday reception in New York."

18 NOV 5 1964

65 NOV 1964

CONTINUED-OVER

Memorandum to W. C. Sullivan  
RE: SOLO

ACTION:

The above information will be furnished to the White House and the Acting Attorney General under a "~~Top Secret~~" classification. *Today.*

*WCS*      *Sh*  
*Q*      *V*

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

Date: 10/27/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

5- *[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten initials]*  
*[Handwritten initials]*

On 10/27/64, NY 694-S\* received from the Soviets, by way of radio, a ciphered message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"October 27, 1964

"We have received letter of Gus Hall dated 19 October. We in Moscow understand difficulties which you met because information on decision of Central Committee Plenum had been received not long before articles in press appeared. On our part we did all possible that you were informed about decision of Central Committee Plenum before publication on Plenum appeared in press. Due to several reasons we had no opportunity to inform friends more in detail on decision of Plenum and we are going to do it in nearest future. We thank Gus Hall for support and greetings sent to leadership of CPSU. We take opportunity to send our heartiest greetings to Gus Hall and his friends. We confirm our invariable will and desire strong friendship and cooperation with CPUSA CP."

This message was apparently in reply to the messages forwarded to the Soviets by way of the second channel on 10/19/64 and 10/26/64, which messages were set out in New York airtels of those dates.

- 100-428091-42 86  
 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)  
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (AM-RM)  
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)  
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC 10

JDO:rvs

(7)

Approved: *[Handwritten signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 NOV 2 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Belmont  
1 - Sullivan  
1 - Branigan

November 2, 1964

BY LIAISON

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

1 - Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Shaw

Honorable John A. McCone  
Director  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. McCone:

We have learned from a source which has furnished reliable information in the past that a Soviet official in the United States recently furnished the following information to Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA.

On October 28, 1964, Chinese Premier CHOU En-lai summoned the Soviet Ambassador to China and told the Ambassador that the Chinese have always desired unity with the Soviets. CHOU suggested that a Chinese delegation be invited to attend the November 7th celebration of the Russian Revolution in Moscow. CHOU indicated that if the Soviets agreed to this suggestion, he personally would head the Chinese delegation. CHOU further suggested that all satellite countries be advised of the Soviets' invitation to the Chinese and that delegations from all satellite countries, except Yugoslavia, be invited to the celebration. CHOU also stated that if the satellite countries deemed it unwise to invite the Chinese to the November 7th celebration, the Soviets should invite a Chinese delegation to the Soviet Union as soon thereafter as possible.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pdh  
(8)

REC 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

FNO

NOV 10 1964

TELETYPE UNIT



~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable John A. McCone

The Soviets have advised all satellite countries as requested by CHOU, and all agreed that a Chinese delegation should be invited to attend the November 7th celebration in Moscow. As a result the Soviets have formally invited the Chinese to attend the celebration. The Soviets consider this to be the first step in re-establishing unity with the Chinese, and have indicated they will do everything consistent with the Moscow Conferences of 1957 and 1960 to make peace with the Chinese.

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, we have classified this communication "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See New York teletype 10-31-64, captioned "Solo, IS - C," and memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. Sullivan, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," dated 11-2-64, prepared by WGS:pah.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Domestic Intelligence Division

INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 10/30/64

Memorandum being prepared  
for dissemination to White House  
and Acting Attorney General.

*Also to Rusk.*

AHB:hmm

*Expedite.*

*H*  
*[Signature]*

URGENT 10-30-64 JAM  
TO DIRECTOR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 30 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. DeLoach	✓
Mr. Casper	✓
Mr. Callahan	✓
Mr. Conrad	✓
Mr. Felt	✓
Mr. Gale	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Tavel	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Miss Holmes	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

FBI NEW YORK

141PM URGENT 10-30-64 JAM

TO DIRECTOR /3/ /100-428091/ - ENCODED

FROM NEW YORK /100-134637/ 6P

INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST  
SOLO, IS-C.

CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR-S ASTERISK RETURNED NEW YORK CITY FROM SIXTEENTH SOLO MISSION EVENING OF TEN TWENTYNINE SIXTYFOUR, AFTER STAY IN USSR FROM TEN TWENTYFOUR TO TWENTYEIGHT, SIXTYFOUR. CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR-S ASTERISK HAD DISCUSSION AFTERNOON AND EVENING OF TEN TWENTYEIGHT WITH LEONID I. BREZHNEV, FIRST SECRETARY AND MEMBER OF PRESIDUM, CCCPSU., M. A. SUSLOV, SECRETARY AND MEMBER OF PRESIDUM, CCCPSU., YU. V. ANDROPOV, SECRETARY, CCCPSU., BORIS N. PONOMAREV, SECRETARY, CCCPSU., AND SH. RASHIDOV, CANDIDATE MEMBER OF PRESIDUM, CCCPSU, AND FIRST SECRETARY OF UZBECK CP. DISCUSSION CONCERNED REMOVAL OF KHRUSHCHEV AND SINO - SOVIET RELATIONS. CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR - S ADTERISK WAS INFORMED THAT DISSATISFACTION WITH KHRUSHCHEV-S METHOD OF WORK WAS OF LONG STANDING. CONTRARY TO PRESS REPORT, KHRUSHCHEV CHAIRED TWO-DAY MEETING

18 NOV 5 1964  
REC 10 100-428091-4288  
E 81  
WGS:RDB 11/2/64

END PAGE ONE

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

PAGE TWO

OF PRESIDUM AND SUBSEQUENT MEETING OF CCCPSU, AT WHICH CRITICISM OF HIM WAS VOICED. /THEY READ MINUTES OF THESE MEETINGS TO CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR - S ASTERISK. KHRUSHCHEV REPLIED TO MEETING OF PRESID-

IUM, EXPRESSING AGREEMENT THAT MOST OF CRITICISM WAS JUSTIFIED. HE HIMSELF CITED INABILITY TO COPE WITH "ULL-SIDED NATURE" OF HIS WORK DUE TO AGE AND ILL HEALTH AND NOTED HE WAS BEGINNING TO FEEL TENSE AND NERVOUS, WHICH MIGHT ACCOUNT FOR HIS RECENT "SILLY" STATEMENTS.

HE EXPRESSED CONFIDENCE IN THE "CADRE" TO TAKE HIS PLACE AND THEN WROTE RESIGNATION FROM POSITIONS AS FIRST SECRETARY, CCCPSU, CHAIRMAN OF COUNCIL OF MINISTERS OF USSR, AND MEMBERSHIP ON PRESIDUM OF CCCPSU.

/KHRUSHCHEV-S HANDWRITTEN STATEMENT WAS SHOWN TO CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR - S ASTERISK/. KHRUSHCHEV PLEDGED DEDICATION OF REMAINDER OF LIFE TO WORK FOR CP AND FOR COMMUNISM. PLENARY SESSION OF CC WHICH FOLLOWED WAS ATTENDED BY SOME FOUR HUNDRED MEMBERS, ALTERNATES AND CONTROL COMMISSION MEMBERS. "SCORES, IF NOT HUNDREDS,"

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

PARTICIPATED IN THIS DISCUSSION AND THEN VOTED TO RELIEVE KHRUSHCHEV OF DUTIES AS HE REQUESTED BUT VOTED TO KEEP HIM ON CCCPSU.

BREZHNEV AND OTHERS STATED MAIN CRITICISM OF KHRUSHCHEV WAS LACK OF COLLECTIVE LEADERSHIP. THESE CRITICISMS EXISTED FOR YEARS AND WERE FREQUENTLY DISCUSSED WITH KHRUSHCHEV WHO LISTENED LESS AND LESS. "KHRUSHCHEV WORKED ALONE. HE NOT ONLY REPLACED COMMITTEES OF THE PARTY, BUT HE EVEN REPLACED DEPARTMENTS OF GOVERNMENT". FOREIGN POLICY WAS MADE BY KHRUSHCHEV WITHOUT CONSULTATION.. "HE CARRIED OUR FOREIGN OFFICE IN HIS POCKET." KHRUSHCHEV MADE CONCRETE DECISIONS AND PROMISED FOREIGN AID ALL BY HIMSELF. "HE HAD THE RESERVES OF OUR TREASURY AT HIS DISPOSAL AND HE WOULD USE THEM UP. WE NEVER KNEW WHAT WE WOULD BE CONFRONTED WITH NEXT". "COMMANDISM FROM THE TOP," ESPECIALLY IN AGRICULTURE MATTERS AGAINST THE ADVICE OF EXPERTS CAUSED CHAOS IN AGRICULTURE, REQUIRING PURCHASES OF GRAIN FROM ABROAD,

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

FURTHER DEPLETING THE TREASURY. KHRUSHCHEV WAS CRITICIZED FOR TRAVELS ABROAD IN MIDST OF SUCH DOMESTIC PROBLEMS. THESE ACTIONS BY KHRUSHCHEV CAUSED GREAT DISCONTENT AMONG PEOPLE OF USSR. KHRUSHCHEV TRIED TO SOLVE THESE PROBLEMS BY ADMINISTRATIVE MEASURES RATHER THAN BY CONCRETE MEASURES. LATEST SCHEME TO FORM SEVENTEEN DIFFERENTS ECONOMIC DIVISIONS IN USSR "WOULD HAVE CREATED COMPLETE CHAOS IN THE ECONOMY, ESPECIALLY AGRICULTURE." FURTHER CRITICISM WAS THAT THOSE AROUND KHRUSHCHEV BEGAN TO BUILD HIM INTO A "DEMIGOD."

BREZHNEV AND OTHERS AFFIRMED THERE WOULD BE NO CHANGE OF USSR POLITICAL LINE AFFECTING DOMESTIC POLICY OR FOREIGN POLICY. GENERAL LINE AND PRINCIPLES REMAIN FIGHT FOR PEACE AND PEACEFUL COEXISTENCE WITH ALL COUNTRIES. RE PARTY POLICIES, STATED PARTY PRINCIPLES AND GENERAL LINE OF MARXISM-LENINISM REMAIN UNCHANGED AND THE PRESIDUM WILL AGAIN CONFIRM THIS LINE. CPSU WILL SOON CIRCULATE LETTER TO  
END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

ALL PARTIES RE KHRUSHCHEV REMOVAL, BUT WILL NOT CONTAIN ALL DETAILS OF THIS BRIEFING, SOME OF WHICH THEY DESIRE REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL TO AVOID DISTORTION AND MISUNDERSTANDING.

BREZHNEV AND ALL OTHERS CONFIRMED THAT MEETING OF PREPARATORY COMMISSION FOR CONFERENCE OF WORLD CP-S WILL TAKE PLACE TWELVE FIFTEEN, SIXTYFOUR, AS SCHEDULED. LETTER TO TWENTYFIVE OTHER MEMBER PARTIES WILL SOON BE SENT REQUESTING VIEWS ON METHOD OF CONDUCTING MEETING. CPSU WILL SUGGEST FIRST SESSION BE OF SHORT DURATION, PERHAPS THREE OR FOUR DAYS. THEN FOLLOW BY RECESS OF MONTH OR TWO FOR PARTY CONSULTATIONS, FOLLOWED BY SECOND SHORT SESSION, AND AGAIN ANOTHER RECESS OF MONTH OR MORE AND THEN THIRD SESSION.

RE SINO-SOVIET POLEMIC, STATED CPSU ALREADY STOPPED POLEMICS BUT ALTHOUGH CP OF CHINA HAS CEASED "FOR THE TIME BEING," CPC STILL CONTINUES ATTACKS ON CPSU IN MASS ORGANIZATIONS IN CHINA AND  
END PAGE FIVE

PAGE SIX

OTHER COUNTRIES. CPSU WILL NOT COMPROMISE "PRINCIPLED LINE OF MARXISM-LENINISM" IN THIS STRUGGLE.

LATE EVENING OF TEN TWENTYEIGHT, SIXTYFOUR, CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR S ASTERISK ADVISED BY NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS, INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT, CCCPSU, THAT EXAMINATION OF ORIGINAL WILLIAM ALBERTSON DOCUMENT COMPLETED BY SECURITY DEPARTMENT EXPERTS WHO CONCLUDED THAT DOCUMENT WAS FORGERY. DETAILED REPORT BEING PREPARED AND WILL BE TRANSMITTED TO CPUSA THROUGH SOLO APPARATUS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR - S ASTERISK WAS FURNISHED NO DETAILS OF ANALYSIS.

NO ADDITIONAL DISCUSSIONS OF MAJOR SUBJECTS CARRIED ON BY CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR - S ASTERISK INCLUDING DISCUSSIONS OF CPUSA SUBSIDY FOR SIXTYFIVE.

DEBRIEFING OF CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR - S ASTERISK HAS BEEN EXTREMELY LIMITED TO DATE, AS CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR - S ASTERISK MEETING THIS DATE WITH GUS HALL. DEBRIEFING WILL CONTINUE AT EARLIEST OPPORTUNITY. LHM WILL FOLLOW. AS OF THIS DATE, CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR - S ASTERISK DOES NOT PLAN EARLY RETURN TO USSR, BUT PLANS NOT FORMULATED TO DATE.

AIR MAIL COPY TO CHICAGO.

END

WA SML

FBI WASH D C

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

*R. Shaw*



~~TOP SECRET~~  
**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

1 - Belmont  
1 - Sullivan  
1 - Branigan

November 2, 1964

BY LIAISON

REC 100-428091-4288

Honorable John A. McCone  
Director  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Washington, D. C.

1 - Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Shaw

Dear Mr. McCone:

My memorandum dated October 27, 1964, captioned "Soviet Personnel Intelligence Activities" furnished information to you concerning the recent political upheaval in the Soviet Union which resulted in the removal of former Soviet Premier Nikita S. Khrushchev from power.

Material contained in the enclosed memorandum, supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past, sets forth the version of Khrushchev's removal which was furnished to the Communist Party, USA, by the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. It is noted that the version of Khrushchev's removal furnished to the Communist Party, USA, differs materially from that set forth in my memorandum of October 27, 1964, which contained information supplied by a different source.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, we have classified this communication and its enclosure "~~TOP SECRET~~." This information is being furnished to other officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

1-ENCLOSURE

Enclosure

100-428091

WGS:pdh

(8)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

65 NOV 6 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC'D - READING ROOM  
FBI

NOV 7 11 26 AM '64

WGS  
KEL  
JAB

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable John A. McCone

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (CG 5824-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. CG 5824-S\* is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. See New York teletype 10-30-64, captioned "Solo, IS - C," and memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. Sullivan, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," dated 11-1-64, prepared by WGS:pdh.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Evans  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

November 2, 1964

VERSION OF THE REMOVAL FROM POWER OF FORMER SOVIET  
PREMIER NIKITA S. KHRUSHCHEV FURNISHED TO THE COMMUNIST  
PARTY, USA, BY THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION

The following version of the removal from power of former Soviet Premier Khrushchev was recently furnished the Communist Party, USA, by the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

The dissatisfaction with Khrushchev's method of work was of long-standing. Contrary to press reports, Khrushchev chaired the two-day meeting of the Presidium and subsequent meeting of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union at which criticism of Khrushchev was voiced. Khrushchev replied to the meeting of the Presidium, expressing agreement that most of the criticism was justified. He cited his inability to cope with the "nature of his work" due to age and ill health. Khrushchev noted he was beginning to feel tense and nervous, which might account for his recent "silly" statements. He expressed confidence in the "cadre" to take his place and then wrote his resignation from positions as First Secretary, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, Chairman of Council of Ministers of the Soviet Union, and as a member of the Presidium of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union. Khrushchev pledged the dedication of the remainder of his life to work for the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and for communism.

The plenary session of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, which followed the meeting of the Presidium, was attended by some four hundred members, alternates and control commission members. "Scores, if not hundreds," participated in the discussion and then voted to relieve Khrushchev of his duties as he had requested, but voted to keep him on the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pah  
(14)

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

(SEE NOTE PAGE 2)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-112

~~TOP SECRET~~

VERSION OF THE REMOVAL FROM POWER OF FORMER SOVIET  
PREMIER NIKITA S. KHRUSHCHEV FURNISHED TO THE COMMUNIST  
PARTY, USA, BY THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION

The main criticism leveled at Khrushchev concerned the lack of "collective leadership" and, although this criticism was frequently discussed with Khrushchev, he paid less and less attention to it. Khrushchev not only replaced committees of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, but even replaced departments of the Soviet Government. Foreign policy was made by Khrushchev without consulting anyone. For example, he had the reserves of the treasury at his disposal and made commitments for foreign aid which seriously depleted the treasury. Khrushchev took action in agricultural matters against the advice of experts which caused chaos and required the purchase of grain from abroad, further depleting the treasury.

Khrushchev was also criticized for his travels abroad in the midst of domestic problems. These actions by Khrushchev caused great discontent among the Soviet people. His latest scheme to form seventeen different economic divisions in the Soviet Union would have created complete chaos in the economy, especially in agriculture. Further criticism of Khrushchev was that those around him were beginning to build him into a "demigod."

The Communist Party of the Soviet Union affirmed that there would be no change in the Soviet political line affecting domestic or foreign policy. The general line of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union remains "fight for peace and peaceful coexistence with all countries."

The Communist Party of the Soviet Union will soon circulate a letter to all fraternal parties regarding Khrushchev's removal, but it will not contain all the details furnished to the Communist Party, USA, as some of the details will remain confidential to avoid distortions and misunderstandings.

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could jeopardize CG 5824-S\*, who is of continuing value, and such disclosure could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See New York teletype 10/30/64, "Solo, IS-C." Dissemination being made to the Honorable Bill D. Moyers, Special Assistant to the President; the Honorable Dean Rusk, the Secretary of State; the Honorable John A. McCone, Director, Central Intelligence Agency; and ~~TOP SECRET~~ the Acting Attorney General and the Deputy Attorney General.

~~TOP SECRET~~

VERSION OF THE REMOVAL FROM POWER OF FORMER SOVIET  
PREMIER NIKITA S. KHRUSHCHEV FURNISHED TO THE COMMUNIST  
PARTY, USA, BY THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION

It is to be noted that this version of Khrushchev's removal as furnished to the Communist Party, USA, stresses the fact that Khrushchev voluntarily resigned. This is in direct contradiction to information previously obtained from a different source and previously furnished to you by memorandum dated October 27, 1964, wherein Khrushchev's ouster reportedly was brought about against his will and over his objections. It may well be that the version furnished by the Soviets to the Communist Party, USA, is designed solely to constitute the line which the Communist Party, USA, is to advance publicly in this matter.

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10  
MAY 1962 EDITION  
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

DATE: November 1, 1964

1 - Belmont  
1 - DeLoach  
1 - Evans

1 - Sullivan  
1 - Branigan  
1 - Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Shaw

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

CG 5824-S\*, accompanied by his wife, returned from the 16th Solo Mission on 10-29-64, after a stay in the Soviet Union from 10-24-64 to 10-28-64, in order to report to Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), the "inside story" concerning the removal of former Soviet Premier Nikita S. Khrushchev. While in the Soviet Union, informant had discussions with several prominent members of the Presidium of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCPSU), including Leonid I. Brezhnev and M. A. Suslov.

### KHRUSHCHEV'S REMOVAL AS REPORTED TO CG 5824-S\*

The story of Khrushchev's removal as told to our informant by leaders of the current Soviet Government is as follows:

Contrary to press reports, Khrushchev was chairman of the two-day meeting of the Presidium and the subsequent meeting of the CCPSU which led to Khrushchev's removal. Criticism of Khrushchev brought out at these meetings involved his independent actions which created dissatisfaction on the part of Presidium members. They cited as an example Khrushchev's direction of agricultural matters against the advice of experts which produced havoc and ultimately required the purchase of grain from abroad. This together with commitments made by Khrushchev for foreign aid placed a severe strain on the Soviet treasury. In addition, Khrushchev was criticized for traveling abroad at a time when problems at home demanded his attention. This caused great discontent among the Soviet people. It was further alleged that Khrushchev's latest scheme to form 17 different economic divisions in the Soviet Union would have created complete chaos in the economy, especially in agriculture. Further, there was fear among other members of the Presidium that those around Khrushchev were beginning to build him into a "demigod."

Our informant was advised that Khrushchev was not only chairman of the meetings but that he had agreed most of the criticism was justified and had written out his own resignation. Khrushchev's handwritten statement and minutes of the meetings were then shown to our informant as proof that Khrushchev voluntarily resigned and was not ousted against his will.

100-428091

Enclosures *2*  
71-2-64

REC-10 EX-111 110-428091-4289  
CONTINUED - OVER NOV 5 1964

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan  
Re: SOLO  
100-428091

#### FUTURE LINE OF THE SOVIETS

Our informant was told that the general line of the Soviets will remain "peaceful coexistence with all countries." He was also advised that the Soviets will soon circulate a lengthy document to all fraternal parties regarding Khrushchev's resignation. This document will not contain all the details which were furnished to our informant as some of this material must remain confidential to avoid distortion and misunderstanding. (The copy of this document which will be made available to the CPUSA undoubtedly will be transmitted through our Solo apparatus and will be available to us.)

#### SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS

CG 5824-S\* was told that the meeting of the Editorial Commission to prepare for a conference of world Communist Parties will take place in Moscow on 12-15-64 as originally scheduled. He was told there will be a series of short conferences with intervening periods which will cover several months, therefore, it could be expected the world conference will not take place until the late Summer of 1965. No statement was made as to what the Soviet position would be with respect to the Chinese problems at this world conference. Our informant was advised that the Soviets have stopped polemics with the Chinese even though the Chinese have continued to attack the Soviets through mass organizations in China and other countries.

Our informant does not plan to return to Moscow until December, 1964, at which time he will participate in the initial meeting of the Editorial Commission mentioned above.

#### CONTRADICTIONS RE KHRUSHCHEV'S REMOVAL

We have received information concerning the change in Soviet leadership from two of our top informants, CG 5824-S\* and Fedora. While the information furnished by these two sources is essentially the same with respect to the criticism levied against Khrushchev, there is an important difference. Fedora has reported that Khrushchev was dismissed, despite his strong efforts to maintain himself in power. CG 5824-S\* was told by current Soviet leaders that Khrushchev was chairman of the meeting at which he was criticized, agreed with most of the criticism and then voluntarily wrote out his own resignation which was accepted.

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan  
Re: SOLO  
100-428091

The variations in the information reported by our two informants are probably due to the fact that Fedora got the legitimate details whereas CG 5824-S\* was given a "whitewash" version for the consumption of the CPUSA. This apparently will be the version which the Soviets will make known to the world.

ACTION:

In line with the Director's instructions, appropriate letters are attached concerning the removal of Khrushchev, for approval to the White House, Acting Attorney General, the Secretary of State and Director of CIA.

W.E.S. ✓



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 31 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

2-53 PM 10-31-64 TPB

TO DIRECTOR, ---2--- FBI ENCODED

FROM NEW YORK 1P

BU FILE ONE HUNDRED DASH FOUR TWO EIGHT ZERO NINE ONE.

NEW YORK FILE ONE HUNDRED DASH ONE THREE FOUR SIX THREE SEVEN.

SOLO., IS-C.

ON OCTOBER THIRTIETH, NINETEEN SIXTY FOUR, SEVERAL MESSAGES  
WERE RECEIVED FROM THE SOVIETS VIA THE SECONDARY CHANNEL ISADORE  
GIBBY NEEDLEMAN. ONE OF THESE MESSAGES READ AS FOLLOWS.. QUOTE  
THE EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS WHICH MORRIS CHILDS BROUGHT TO MOSCOW  
SHOWED THEY /DOCUMENTS/ WERE WRITTEN BY THE SAME PERSON. UNQUOTE.  
/THIS REFERS TO THE ALBERTSON LETTER./

AIRTEL TO FOLLOW.

END ACK PLS

WA SXC

FBI WASH DC

EX-112 REC 10

100-428091-4290

16 NOV 5 1964

65 NOV 3 1964

F B I  
ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION REACTION TO PROPOSAL OF GUS HALL FOR INTERNATIONAL COORDINATING BODY OF WORLD COMMUNIST MOVEMENT."

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was orally furnished on 10/29/64, by CG 5824-S\*, to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

1 each Chicago  
1 each S13RB  
③ - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)  
1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (INFO) (RM)  
1 - Chicago  
WAB:kzh  
(5)

REC-16

Approved: *m g/ky*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

NOV 10 1964

**COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET  
UNION REACTION TO PROPOSAL OF GUS  
HALL FOR INTERNATIONAL COORDINATING  
BODY OF WORLD COMMUNIST MOVEMENT**

U.S.

It will be recalled that Gus Hall, General Secretary of the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA), in past communications with the CP, Soviet Union (CPSU), has raised the proposal that a new international coordinating body should be set up to coordinate the policies and activities of the various parties in the world communist movement. During the latter part of October, 1964, a representative of the CP, USA was in Moscow, USSR and met with Boris N. Ponomarev, a member of the Praesidium and a Secretary of the Central Committee, CPSU (CCCPSU) and Nikolai V. Mostovets, head of the North and South American Section of the International Department, CCCPSU. Upon requesting the reaction of the CPSU to this proposal by Gus Hall, the CP, USA representative was informed that the CPSU did not foresee the probability that any such permanent bodies or conferences would be set up for some time to come.

- 1 -

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4291

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 11/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
 IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned "JESSICA SMITH, EDITOR, "NEW WORLD REVIEW".

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was orally furnished on 10/29/64, by CG 5824-S\*, to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- 1 and destroyed  
 1 and 8/13/80
- ③ - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)
  - 1 - New York (100-134637) (RM) (Encl. 1) (INFO)
  - 2 - Chicago  
 (1 - A) 134-46-Sub B-12)

WAB:kzh  
 (6)

REC-16

100-428091-4292

Approved: *[Signature]*

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

65 NOV 10 1964

JESSICA SMITH, EDITOR,  
"NEW WORLD REVIEW"

During the latter part of October, 1964, a representative of the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) who was then in Moscow, USSR, received the following information during a discussion with Boris N. Ponomarev, a member of the Presidium and a Secretary of the Central Committee, CP, Soviet Union (CCPSU), and Nikolai V. Mostovets, head of the North and South American Section, International Department, CCPSU:

Vis,

Visiting in Moscow, USSR at that time was Jessica Smith, Editor of the "New World Review", a magazine published in the United States but concerning which it has previously been reported that it has in the past been both directly and indirectly subsidized by the CPSU. Smith was there to collect material for her magazine. The above representatives of the CCPSU advised that she had raised the question of the CPSU subsidy of the "New World Review" and expressed the view that this subsidy should be sent to her directly as was formerly the case, instead of channeling the money through the CP, USA as is being done now in accordance with the desires of Gus Hall, General Secretary of the CP, USA. Smith was not successful in changing the existing arrangements.

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4292

REC-18

FBI  
ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "VICTOR PERLO".

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was orally furnished on 10/29/64, by CG 5824-S\*, to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE and 11/2/64, to SA HANSEN.

The information in the enclosed informant's statement was obtained by the source from NORMAN FREED during contact with FREED in Prague, Czechoslovakia on 10/23 & 24/64.

- 1 and destroyed  
1 and 8138
- ③ - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)
  - 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (INFO) (RM)
  - 2 - Chicago
  - (1 - A) 134-46- Sub B-14)
- WAB:kzh  
(6)

REC-18

100-428091-4293

EX-107

Approved: *m. J. / 12*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

VICTOR PERLO

During the latter part of October, 1964, it was learned that the Editorial Board of the "Problems of Peace and Socialism" (also known as "World Marxist Review"), the official theoretical journal of the world communist movement which is published in Prague, Czechoslovakia, has proposed to the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) that Victor Perlo be named as a permanent correspondent to the "World Marxist Review" from the United States. This proposal had been transmitted to the CP, USA somewhat earlier through Daniel Rubin, Organizational Secretary of the CP, USA, who returned to the United States in early October, 1964.

During late October, 1964, when this matter was raised with Gus Hall, General Secretary, CP, USA, Hall stated that this proposal had not been communicated to him by Rubin. Hall then questioned Rubin on this matter and Rubin denied that the proposal had ever been discussed with him. In any event, Hall stated that he was not in agreement with this plan and indicated further that he did not have confidence in Perlo.

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

F B I

Date: 11/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-423091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies and for New York one copy of a letterhead memorandum captioned, "Proposed New Research Center on Problems of World Communism."

The information appearing in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 10/31/64 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE.

CG 5824-S\* advised that the information in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was obtained by him in discussions on 10/25/64 with TIMUR TIMOFEEV, son of EUGENE DENNIS, deceased former General Secretary, CP, USA, who is also Deputy Director, Institute of World Economy and International Relations, USSR Academy of Sciences, Moscow, USSR. This same information was communicated to CG 5824-S\* in Prague, Czechoslovakia, on 10/23/64 by NORMAN FREED, representative of the CP of Canada to "Problems of Peace and Socialism," the official theoretical journal of the world communist movement published in Prague, Czechoslovakia.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum is classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" as it sets forth information from CG 5824-S\*, a highly placed confidential informant who is furnishing information at the highest levels concerning the international communist movement, the unauthorized disclosure of which would jeopardize this source, thus adversely affecting the national security.

3-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM) *sent to G-2*  
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM) *sent to G-2*

1-Chicago

WAB:MDW

Approved: *mg/14*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

*100-423091-4294*  
REC-16  
100-423091-4294



CG 134-46 Sub B

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., to further protect the identity of this source.



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C.

November 3, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

PROPOSED NEW RESEARCH CENTER ON PROBLEMS  
OF WORLD COMMUNISM

During late October, 1964, a source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised as follows:

It was learned during the latter part of October, 1964, that A. M. Rummyantsev, a member of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) and Editor-in-Chief of "Problems of Peace and Socialism" (also known as the "World Marxist Review") ("WMR"), official theoretical journal of the world communist movement which is published in Prague, Czechoslovakia, was then in Moscow, USSR, where he was working on a project. He is proposing the setting up of a new research body in Budapest, Hungary, or a similar place, which will hold regular sessions to discuss problems of the world communist movement. In time, this body could evolve into a coordinating body of the world communist movement. The "WMR" has outlived its usefulness for this purpose since the Communist Party of China (CPC) and the Albanian Party of Labor (APL) have withdrawn their representatives from the Editorial Board of the "WMR."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1  
excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

ENCLOSURE 100-425071-4297

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

Date: 10/30/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL

(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

PS  
 5- [Signature]

ReNYairtel dated 4/21/64.

Enclosed herewith for the information of the Bureau and Chicago are photographic copies of the revised open code utilized by NY 694-S\* in communicating with the Soviets. These revised copies will replace the copies furnished the Bureau and Chicago by referenced airtel.

7-PUP

L

1-813RB

3-Bureau (100-428091) (Encls. 2) (RM)  
 1-Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (Encls. 3) (AM-RM)  
 1-New York (134-91) (INV) (41)  
 1-NY 100-134637 (41)

JDO:eac  
 (7)

L

REC-24

100-428091-4295

RECORDED

NOV 1 1964

Approved: [Signature]  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 NOV 6

[Signature]

[illegible]

ALICE	SEPER APPELBERG	NSLA	STERN
ANN	DEVISON GUTMAN	NSKO	THORN
ANNE	REY	NSOR	
APRIL	NATIONAL BOARD	NSW	LEAVING, WILL LEAVE, LEAVE, LEFT
ARL	ED LINDEN	NSY	KONGSLO
ARL	TIME PERIOD ("Time")	NSZ	SAC T-44-HIGH
BALL	JOHN ROUBIN	NSC	OFFICIAL IDENTITY
BALD	TIENYUN	NSD	SOUTHERN COMMITTEE
BALD	JOHN ROUBIN	NSG	SOUTHERN COMMITTEE
BAR	JIM ALLEN	NSH	SOUTHERN COMMITTEE
BARTLEY	JOHN LINDENFEST	NSI	ALEX THOMPSON
BAY	USAMA	NSJ	ROBERT WILLIAMS
BAY	USAMA	NSK	BRADLEY
BAY	USAMA	NSL	THE WAGER
BAY	USAMA	NSM	NEW YORK
BAY	USAMA	NSN	MARY GAUPMAN
BAY	USAMA	NSO	BRUCE
BAY	USAMA	NSP	SAN CARLOS
BAY	USAMA	NSQ	BRUCE
BAY	USAMA	NSR	GEORGE METZES
BAY	USAMA	NSS	LEONARD HOPPE
BAY	USAMA	NST	NICKET LIND
BAY	USAMA	NSU	JOHN GALEN
BAY	USAMA	NSV	MELIAN WATSON
BAY	USAMA	NSW	CHINA
BAY	USAMA	NSX	JOE DEWID, Jr.
BAY	USAMA	NSY	WALMAN
BAY	USAMA	NSZ	PALL
BAY	USAMA	NSA	JACK LINDO
BAY	USAMA	NSB	AFRICA
BAY	USAMA	NSC	COLUMBIA
BAY	USAMA	NSD	CONTRACTOR
BAY	USAMA	NSE	STILLTOPP
BAY	USAMA	NSF	TELETYPE
BAY	USAMA	NSG	CENTRAL COMMITTEE, NATIONAL
BAY	USAMA	NSH	COMMITTEE
BAY	USAMA	NSI	BALD CONGRESS
BAY	USAMA	NSJ	GEORGE MORRIS
BAY	USAMA	NSK	INDONESIA
BAY	USAMA	NSL	FLORIDA
BAY	USAMA	NSM	JOHN RANDOL
BAY	USAMA	NSN	BUENOS AIRES
BAY	USAMA	NSO	WILLIAM L. POTTER
BAY	USAMA	NSP	BLACK MOVEMENT, STRUGGLE, WORK
BAY	USAMA	NSQ	AMERICAN
BAY	USAMA	NSR	REDUCTION, ENDORSE O.
BAY	USAMA	NSS	PROSECUTOR LANGE
BAY	USAMA	NST	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSU	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSV	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSW	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSX	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSY	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSZ	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSA	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSB	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSC	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSD	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSE	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSF	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSG	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSH	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSI	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSJ	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSK	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSL	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSM	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSN	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSO	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSP	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSQ	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSR	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSS	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NST	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSU	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSV	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSW	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSX	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSY	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSZ	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSA	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSB	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSC	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSD	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSE	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSF	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSG	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSH	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSI	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSJ	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSK	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSL	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSM	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSN	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSO	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSP	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSQ	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSR	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSS	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NST	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSU	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSV	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSW	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSX	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSY	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSZ	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSA	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSB	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSC	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSD	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSE	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSF	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSG	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSH	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSI	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSJ	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSK	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSL	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSM	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSN	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSO	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSP	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSQ	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSR	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA	NSS	PLANNING
BAY	USAMA		

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

F B I

Date: 11/2/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

ReBuairtel to New York and other offices dated 10/26/64 captioned, "VISIT OF SOVIET ADMINISTRATIVE SPECIALISTS TO U.S., 1964 (TOURISTS); IS - R (GROUP)."

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies and for New York one copy of a letterhead memorandum captioned, "INFORMATION CONCERNING POSTPONEMENT OF VISIT OF NIKOLAI V. MOSTOVETS, HEAD OF THE NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICAN SECTION, INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION, TO THE UNITED STATES, OCTOBER, 1964."

The information appearing in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 10/29/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum is classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" as it sets forth information from CG 5824-S\*, a highly placed confidential informant who is furnishing information at the highest levels concerning the international communist movement, the unauthorized disclosure of which would jeopardize this source, thus adversely affecting the national security.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., to further protect the identity of this source.

1-4 ③ Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)  
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
1-Chicago  
RWH:MDW  
(5)

EX-100

11 NOV 6 1964

ENCLOSURE

Approved: *mj/oy*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 NOV 10 1964



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.

November 2, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION CONCERNING POSTPONEMENT OF VISIT OF  
NIKOLAI V. MOSTOVETS, HEAD OF THE NORTH AND SOUTH  
AMERICAN SECTION, INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT,  
CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET  
UNION, TO THE UNITED STATES, OCTOBER, 1964

U.S. R.

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, during late October, 1964, advised as follows:

In late October, 1964, Nikolai V. Mostovets, Head of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), advised that he would not visit the United States in late October-early November, 1964, as scheduled. Mostovets noted that because of the recent removal of Nikita S. Khrushchev from leadership positions in the CPSU and the Government of the USSR and because of the removal of other individuals from leading positions, it had been decided that for the present such travel on his part should be postponed until at least April, 1965. The reason for this postponement was that it was felt that by doing this they could avoid a number of embarrassing questions regarding the recent removals which had taken place in the USSR.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1  
excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

ENCLOSURE

100-428071-4296

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

F B I

Date: 11/2/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for New York one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "Comments of Representative of Communist Party of the Soviet Union Concerning Emergency Funds for Election Campaign of Communist Party, USA."

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was orally furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 10/29-30/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

(See A/T 11/3/64)  
FROM New York

1 encl 81386  
③-Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW  
(5)

REC-92-4297

EX-101

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

65 NOV 12 1964



COMMENTS OF REPRESENTATIVE OF COMMUNIST PARTY  
OF THE SOVIET UNION CONCERNING EMERGENCY FUNDS  
FOR ELECTION CAMPAIGN OF COMMUNIST PARTY, USA

In late October, 1964, during a meeting with Nikolai V. Mostovets, Head of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), inquiry was made as to whether the \$100,000 emergency fund which the CPSU had agreed to furnish the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) in connection with its election campaign and efforts had been transmitted to the United States. In response to this question, Mostovets stated, "We sent this money to your Party two weeks ago" and it should have been delivered.

On October 31, 1964, Gus Hall, General Secretary of the CP, USA, advised that such money had not been received by the CP, USA.

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-09-2012

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

November 3, 1964

BY LIAISON

Honorable John A. McCone  
Director  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Washington, D. C.

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Shaw  
1 - Liaison

Dear Mr. McCone:

The following information, supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past, is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

The Communist Party of the Soviet Union has recently advised the Communist Party, USA, that the meeting of the Editorial Commission to prepare for a conference of world communist parties will take place in Moscow, Russia, on December 15, 1964, as originally planned. The Soviets in the near future will circulate a letter to twenty-six fraternal parties requesting their views on the method of conducting the meeting of the Editorial Commission. The Soviets will suggest that the first session be of short duration, possibly three or four days. This will be followed by a recess of a month or two for Party consultations. A second short session will then take place followed by another recess of a month or more, prior to convening the third and final session. It is not anticipated that the world conference of communist parties will be held prior to the late Summer of 1965.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, we have classified this communication "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

REC-100-428091 42-98

EX-101

WGS:pah  
(7)

~~TOP SECRET~~  
Group 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

65 NOV 12 1964

NOV 3 10 57 AM '64  
REC'D - READING ROOM

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable John A. McCone

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (CG 5824-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. CG 5824-S\* is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. See New York teletype 10/30/64, captioned "Solo, IS - C," and memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. Sullivan, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," dated 11/2/64, prepared by WGS:pah.

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: November 2, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

1 - Mr. Evans  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

During the course of Solo Mission 16, CG 5824-S\*, while in the Soviet Union during the period 10/24/64 to 10/28/64, conferred with several leading officials of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union who made the following comments concerning the convening of a world conference of communist parties.

The meeting of the Editorial Commission to prepare for a conference of world communist parties will take place in Moscow on 12/15/64, as originally planned. The Soviets will soon circulate a letter to twenty-six fraternal parties requesting their views on the method of conducting the meeting. The Soviets will suggest that there be a series of short conferences with intervening periods which will cover several months and, therefore, it is not anticipated that the world conference of communist parties will be held prior to the late Summer of 1965.

### OBSERVATION:

There has been considerable speculation throughout the world as to whether the 12/15/64 Editorial Commission meeting will take place in Moscow as originally planned. The information obtained by CG 5824-S\* concerning this matter should be of considerable interest to officials of our Government.

### ACTION:

Attached for approval are appropriate letters to the White House, the Acting Attorney General, Secretary of State Rusk, and Director McCone of Central Intelligence Agency.

100-428091

Enclosures *11-3-64*

WGS:pah  
(8)

EX-101

11 NOV 6 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. Conrad *CC*

DATE: November 2, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 11/2/64, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies but no messages were transmitted.

## ACTION:

For information.

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

HS:drv  
(7) *drv*

REC-1

100-428091-4299

EX-101

11 NOV 6 1964

65 NOV 12 1964

REC-42

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for New York one copy of informant's statement captioned, "Comments of Representatives of International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, Regarding James Allen and Discussions Regarding Financial Matters."

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 10/29/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

1-enc 913 RB  
③-Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW  
(5)

REC-42

ST-102

18 NOV 9 1964

Approved: *mj/cy*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

35 NOV 1964

**COMMENTS OF REPRESENTATIVES OF INTERNATIONAL  
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST  
PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION, REGARDING JAMES  
ALLEN AND DISCUSSIONS REGARDING FINANCIAL  
MATTERS**

---

In late October, 1964, Nikolai V. Mostovets, Head of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), stated that when James Allen had been in the USSR, he had had a number of discussions with him, one of which related to money matters. Mostovets stated he could not understand how come Allen had raised the matter of money particularly since this subject matter was to be a confidential topic and discussed only with either Gus Hall or with Morris Childs, his representative. He then suggested that if the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) wanted to adhere to this policy regarding the discussion of financial matters, "your Party should put the reins on such people."

REC-1

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies each and for New York one copy each of informant's statements entitled, "ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN," and "COMMENTS OF LEADING PERSONNEL OF COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION ON SUBJECT OF CLOSER RELATIONS BETWEEN THE COMMUNIST PARTY, USA AND THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION."

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statements was orally furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 10/29-30/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- 2nd 134-46 Sub B  
2nd 813RB
- ③-Bureau (Enc. 6) (RM)
  - 1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 2) (Info) (RM)
  - 1-Chicago

RWH:MDW  
(5)

REC-42

ST-102

NOV 9 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 NOV 10 1964



COMMENTS OF LEADING PERSONNEL OF COMMUNIST  
PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION ON SUBJECT OF  
CLOSER RELATIONS BETWEEN THE COMMUNIST  
PARTY, USA AND THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE  
SOVIET UNION

In their meetings with a representative of the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) held on October 28, 1984, in Moscow, USSR, both Leonid I. Brezhnev, First Secretary, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), and M. A. Suslov, a member of the Presidium of the Central Committee, CPSU, emphasized that the recent changes in the leadership of the CPSU would not affect the relations between their Party and the CP, USA and such relations would remain unchanged.

In his comments on this subject, Suslov noted that "Relations between your Party and ours, we hope will be more harmonious in the future. We need to develop these relationships." He emphasized that Gus Hall should be told that "we" love your Party, love your Party spirit of internationalism, and that we know the position of your Party.

Brezhnev on this same subject stated "We must strengthen the relations between our Parties." He went on to note that often it is difficult to explain or carry on a close relationship between our Parties when it is on paper. The human contact is most important and, therefore, according to Brezhnev, you and other representatives of your Party should travel more often to see us and discuss Party matters.

ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN

Leonid I. Brezhnev, First Secretary, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), in a discussion held in Moscow, USSR, on October 28, 1964, was heard to comment on the recent death of Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, Chairman, Communist Party, USA (CP, USA), in the Soviet Union. In this connection, he noted that she could have lived if she had observed doctors' orders; however, Elizabeth resisted and violated the suggestions and rules for her treatment that the doctors had imposed. He had raised the foregoing for the purpose of making sure that the CP, USA knew that the CPSU had done everything possible in order to save Flynn's life.





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.

November 3, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~MILOSLAV JARISKO (PHONETIC), INTERNATIONAL  
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST  
PARTY OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA~~

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in late October, 1964, advised as follows:

Miloslav Jandik, formerly a member of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of Czechoslovakia (CP of CZ), dealing primarily in United States affairs and responsible for that Party's relations with the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA), has now been replaced by Miloslav Jarisko (phonetic). Jarisko, it was learned, had formerly worked for four years in the Consular Department, Embassy of the Peoples Republic of Czechoslovakia, London, England, and has an excellent command of the English language. He is already actively engaged in work in the International Department on problems and matters dealing with the United States.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

#1

100-428091-4302  
ENCLOSURE



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C.

November 3, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

CONFERENCE OF LATIN AMERICAN COMMUNIST  
PARTIES SCHEDULED LATE NOVEMBER, 1964,  
HAVANA, CUBA

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, during late October, 1964, advised as follows:

Nikolai V. Mostovets, Head of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), recently remarked that there was a good possibility that the scheduled Conference of Latin American Communist Parties tentatively set for late November, 1964, in Havana, Cuba, may not be held. He noted that a number of Latin American Communist Parties, like those major Parties in Argentina and Chile, have indicated that they were not in favor of such a conference and do not desire to be openly tied up with Cuba.

In addition, this same individual indicated, without so specifically stating, that the CPSU would like to discourage such international contacts between the Parties unless, of course, such contacts were initiated by them.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

# 2

100-428091-4302  
ENCLOSURE



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.

November 3, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

STATUS OF HEALTH OF M. A. SUSLOV, MEMBER  
OF PRESIDUM, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST  
PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION, LATE OCTOBER,  
1964

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, during late October, 1964, advised as follows:

In late October, 1964, M. A. Suslov, a member of the Presidium, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), had been released from the hospital and was observed in Moscow, USSR. When Suslov was observed, he was in obvious ill health, noticeably flushed, and continuously coughing, sometimes so violently that he was unable to carry on the conversation in which he was engaged. Throughout the period that Suslov was observed, it was noted that he was constantly sipping hot tea and taking medicine.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

# 3

100-428091-4302  
ENCLOSURE

REC-42  
**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

Date: 11/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
 IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies and for New York one copy of a letterhead memorandum captioned, "TIMUR TIMOFEEV, DEPUTY DIRECTOR, INSTITUTE OF WORLD ECONOMY AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, USSR ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, MOSCOW, USSR."

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 10/29/64 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum is classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" as it sets forth information from CG 5824-S\*, a highly placed confidential informant who is furnishing information at the highest levels concerning the international communist movement, the unauthorized disclosure of which would jeopardize this source, thus adversely affecting the national security.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., to further protect the identity of this source.

3-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)  
 1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
 1-Chicago  
 WAB:MDW  
 (5)

REC-42

100-428091-430 3

NOV 9 1964

Approved: *M J / e*

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge  
85 NOV 19 1964



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C.

November 3, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

TIMUR TIMOFEEV, DEPUTY DIRECTOR, INSTITUTE  
OF WORLD ECONOMY AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS,  
USSR ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, MOSCOW, USSR

During late October, 1964, a source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised as follows:

It was learned during the latter part of October, 1964, that Timur Timofeev, Deputy Director, Institute of World Economy and International Relations, USSR Academy of Sciences, Moscow, USSR, was not then working at his regular office at the Institute. It was learned that Timofeev has been detached from his normal duties and has been secretly working out in the country, away from Moscow. His assignment is in the preparation of documents for the use of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) at the December 15, 1964, meeting of the Preparatory Commission for the World Conference of Communist and Workers Parties now tentatively scheduled for mid-1965.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

100-428091-4305  
ENCLOSURE



FBI

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "GIFT OF STALLIONS TO BROTHER OF GUS HALL FROM POLISH UNITED WORKERS PARTY".

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was orally furnished on 10/29/64, by CG 5824-S\*, to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE.

HORNER  
WALTER  
BOYLE  
PERRY  
L

- 1 and destroyed L  
1 and 815283 ENCLOSURE
- ③ - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)  
1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (INFO) (RM)  
2 - Chicago  
(1 - A) 134-46 Sub B-13)  
WAB:kzh  
(6)

REC-42

100-428091-430 4  
12 NOV 9 1964Approved: m j / y  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

NOV 23 1964

**GIFT OF STALLIONS TO BROTHER OF GUS  
HALL FROM POLISH UNITED WORKERS PARTY**

It will be recalled that extensive negotiations have been conducted over a period of many months to arrange for the gift of some Arabian stallions to be presented to the brother of Gus Hall, General Secretary of the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) by the Polish United Workers Party. It was finally agreed that the Polish United Workers Party would make such a gift to Hall's brother, who is engaged in the raising of horses in Minnesota.

During the latter part of October, 1964, it was learned that a representative of the CP, USA turned over to the CP, Soviet Union (CPSU) a letter from the CP, USA to be transmitted to the Polish United Workers Party requesting that an invitation be issued to Hall's brother to visit Poland to take up this matter personally.

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

F B I

Date: 11/2/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

On 11/2/64 CG 5824-S\* provided to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN a brief typewritten note which had been received by him through a mail drop from the CP of Canada. The text of this note, together with interpretations of CG 5824-S\*, is set forth below:

"Oct. 29th, 1964.

"Dear em:

"Thanks for the enclosure (the copy of the speech on the international situation presented by GUS HALL at a 9/64 National Board, CP, USA, meeting at NYC which was to be published in a forthcoming edition of 'Political Affairs') you sent us. As it happens one came our way from down east. Incidentally, have sent a few notes to herbie (GUS HALL) and received no replies. Imagine he is running around with only a few days to go before the count (election result) is in. However I would appreciate acknowledgement, otherwise will end communications in that direction (with NY).

1-11338  
1-4 ③ Bureau (RM)  
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM) (AMSD)  
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW

(5)

REC 55

EX-100

100-428091-4305  
10 NOV 9 1964Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

CG 134-46 Sub B

"The old man (TIM BUCK) returned yesterday and is as fit as ever. It would be useful were you (CG 5824-S\*) or someone to come in after the count (elections) to give us (CP of Canada) your impressions. In addition there are one or two items (Sino-Soviet dispute and removal of KHRUSHCHEV) of mutual interest which need chewing into.

"all the best,

as ever,

B. (BILL KASHTAN)"

At this same time, CG 5824-S\* requested that a copy of the foregoing communication be furnished to NY 694-S\* for that individual's information. Accordingly, there is a type-written copy of this communication enclosed herewith for the New York Office. In addition, CG 5824-S\* advised that NY 694-S\* should be told that he, CG 5824-S\*, would acknowledge this communication. Source also advised that recently he had discussed the matter with GUS HALL of that individual's failure to respond to communications from the CP of Canada, but that GUS HALL had "brushed it off" and appeared not concerned regarding the continuation of such channels. However, CG 5824-S\* intends to keep such channels open and, therefore, in this specific regard, as noted above, will reply and also tentatively indicate that perhaps some arrangements for a get together can be concluded.

REC-55

F B I

Date: 10/31/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

Ryd  
 HANNA  
 HOLLER

On 10/30/64, there was received from the Soviets via the secondary channel ISADORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN, five partly coded microfilmed messages for transmission to GUS HALL. The plain text of the messages is as follows:

1. "I have some important questions to explain to you. Let us meet at the Town House Tavern today, or tomorrow, October 31, 7 p.m. (Note: NY 694-S\* did not receive this message until after 7 p.m. on October 30th, and will meet the Soviet on the alternate date, October 31st.)

2. "The examination of documents which MORRIS CHILDS brought to Moscow showed they (documents) were written by the same person." (This refers to the ALBERTSON letter.)

3. "BEATRICE JOHNSON made a request for her invitation to USSR for rest. We would like you to inform us whether you consent to include her in quota."

4. [redacted] and his wife can depart medical treatment in accordance with the quota at any time. Please notify us about the date of their departure, route, and where they would like to receive visas. Instructions were given to our Washington, D.C. Embassy." (Re this message, see NY airtel 9/28/64, page 9.)

5. "Soviet public organizations were able to invite only three persons from 'Russky Golos' and from, 'The Russian Mutual Aid Society of Chicago.' As a result of

3-Bureau (2m)

1-Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (AM-100)

1-New York (134-91) (INV. (#41))

1-New York

ACB:dmb

(8)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

65 NOV 12 1964

REC-55 EX-100 NOV 2 1964

4306  
 100-428091-  
 S/100-2-1  
 100-428091-  
 9

NY 100-134637

correspondence with the above-named organizations, YAKONTOV, RADZL, and HARBIN were included in the group. As for TARLOVSKY, at present it is impossible to include her in addition to this group. TARLOVSKY can go as a tourist. She will receive necessary attention on the part of Soviet public organizations." (Re this message, see NY airtel 9/28/64, page 9.)

F B I

Date: 11/2/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - CReNYtel dated 10/30/64 and NY tel call 10/30/64  
to Inspector SIZOO.

ReNYtel sets forth a summary of information furnished by CG 5824-S\* concerning the 16th Solo Mission, a portion of which read as follows:

Late evening, 10/28/64, CG 5824-S\* advised by NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS, International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) that examination of original WILLIAM ALBERTSON document completed by Security Department experts who concluded that document was a forgery. Detailed report being prepared and will be transmitted to CP, USA through Solo apparatus as soon as possible. CG 5824-S was furnished no details of the analysis.

ReNYtel call dealt with fact that NY 694-S\* had received late 10/30/64 a number of messages from the Russians, one of which related to the WILLIAM ALBERTSON document. The message from the Russians on the ALBERTSON document reflected that they had now concluded that on the basis of comparison of handwriting appearing on the ALBERTSON document with specimens of the known handwriting of ALBERTSON, that the document was considered authentic. The message from the Russians on the ALBERTSON document which was received through Solo channels on 10/30/64 was discussed with CG 5824-S\* on

③-Bureau (RM)

1-New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)  
1-Chicago

RWV:MDW

(5)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

EX-100

NOV 3 1964

CG 134-46 Sub B

10/31/64. CG 5824-S\* stated he was extremely surprised at this message and honestly could not factually explain the "reversal of the Russians" on this matter.

CG 5824-S\* then stated that on the evening of 10/28/64, after having concluded some extended discussions with LEONID I. BREZHNEV and other CPSU personalities, he made it known to MOSTOVETS that he would return to the U.S. during the early a.m. of 10/29/64 in order to brief HALL and the CP, USA leadership on his discussions with CPSU leaders. At this same time, CG 5824-S\* told MOSTOVETS that it was extremely important that he be able to carry back with him the results of the handwriting examinations made by the experts of the Security Department in connection with the ALBERTSON document. He stated that he told MOSTOVETS that GUS HALL was personally waiting for this and demanded some answer. Although it was late in the evening, MOSTOVETS agreed that he would call the Security Department and orally get a statement from them on the ALBERTSON document. Later, MOSTOVETS returned and personally advised CG 5824-S\* that he had talked to the Security people and they said that the ALBERTSON document was a "forgery." A detailed report on this matter, according to MOSTOVETS, would be furnished to the Party through apparatus channels.

Source then noted that he cannot explain the complete variance of the report received orally from MOSTOVETS on 10/23/64 and the written message received through channels on 10/30/64. He stated it was possible that MOSTOVETS had never, as he claimed, actually been in contact with the Security Department or perhaps was unable to make such contact on late 10/28/64. If this is true, MOSTOVETS may have felt he must come up with some answer for CG 5824-S\* to carry back to the CP, USA. Since the Security Department was already on record that the ALBERTSON document was a fraud, based on a review of a photograph of the document, and this information already furnished to the CP, USA during earlier visit of DANNY RUBIN to Moscow, MOSTOVETS may have felt he could safely relay the message to CG 5824-S\* that the ALBERTSON document was a forgery. Then it is also possible and more likely true that MOSTOVETS did contact someone in the Security Department and was given misinformation on the matter; that this is true is partially borne out by fact that MOSTOVETS remarked that a report would be forwarded through channels which was the situation. Source stated that he could only surmise that the above might have occurred, but he is absolutely certain, in his own mind, that the information he furnished was exactly what had been relayed to him by MOSTOVETS.



## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/1/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

(SOLO)  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies and for New York one copy of letterhead memorandum captioned, "Discussion by Members of Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, Regarding Removal of N. S. Khrushchev and Sino-Soviet Relations, October, 1964."

The information in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S\*, who has furnished reliable information in the past, during the period of 10/29-31/64 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE during debriefings in NYC.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum is classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" as it sets forth information from CG 5824-S\*, a highly placed confidential informant who is furnishing information at the highest levels concerning the international communist movement, the unauthorized disclosure of which would jeopardize this source, thus adversely affecting the national security.

③-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)

1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)

1-Chicago

WAB:MDW

(5)

Summary of official disseminated to

L. H. McCann, Myers, + AAG

11-2-64

WES:pm

15 NOV 9 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

CG 134-46 Sub B

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., to further protect the identity of this source.

The following is set forth for the additional information of the Bureau:

CG 5824-S\* and CG 6653-S arrived in Moscow, USSR, during the late afternoon of 10/24/64.

As usual, he was met by representatives of the International Department of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU). During the period from his arrival until the afternoon of 10/28/64, when he held discussions with LEONID I. BREZHNEV, First Secretary, CC, CPSU, CG 5824-S\* had no formal discussions with any official of the CPSU or the Government of the USSR. He immediately prepared a letter requesting an interview with BREZHNEV and the time left was merely waiting for an answer to this request and arrangements for the interview. During this period he was in contact with a number of officials, including NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department, CC, CPSU, ALEKSEI GRECHUKHIN, assistant to MOSTOVETS, and TIMUR TIMOFEEV, Deputy Director, Institute for World Economy and International Affairs, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. However, none of these officials would discuss matters of importance with CG 5824-S\* until after he would have had his interview with BREZHNEV. Subsequently, after the interview, which ended during the evening of 10/28/64, there was no time for him to engage in discussions with any officials since he then departed from his hotel at 6:30 a.m., 10/29/64, enroute to the U.S.

CG 5824-S\* stated that in view of the acute interest and concern of the U.S. Government concerning this matter, he wished to waste no time before immediately conveying the contents of his discussions with BREZHNEV to the Bureau. Therefore, he departed Moscow at 9:15 a.m., 10/29/64 and by exerting all the influence at his command was successful in arriving in the U.S. that same evening, clearing U.S. Customs, NYC, at approximately 8:45 p.m., 10/29/64.

CG 134-46 Sub B

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum contains the essence of all CG 5824-S\*'s discussions on this important matter. While not set forth for obvious reasons of protecting the identity of the source, the following was the order followed in this discussion:

The discussion opened in the office of M. A. SUSLOV located in Bldg. #1, the Main Bldg. of the CC, CPSU, located on "Old Place" Street, Moscow, USSR. Present were: SUSLOV, PONOMAREV, ANDROPOV, RASHIDOV, and another member of the Presidium whose name CG 5824-S\* couldn't recall. NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS and IGOR MICHAELOV, translator and member of the International Dept., specializing in trade union matters, were also present. PONOMAREV advised CG 5824-S\* that SUSLOV had just come out of the hospital in order to participate in this discussion with CG 5824-S\*. From CG 5824-S\*'s own observations, SUSLOV was in obvious ill health; he was noticeably flushed, was continually coughing violently and throughout the discussion was sipping hot tea and taking medicine. Upon occasion during the discussion SUSLOV was so overcome by his coughing that he would request PONOMAREV to continue the discussion in his stead. The discussion was begun by SUSLOV who immediately stated that they would join BREZHNEV in his office later in the discussion. After approximately 15 minutes of the discussion, ANDROPOV, RASHIDOV and the other unidentified member of the Presidium excused themselves and left. After a period of discussion with the above-named individuals, SUSLOV suggested that they join BREZHNEV and they all proceeded to BREZHNEV's office. According to CG 5824-S\*, BREZHNEV was very fit and healthy looking, with a fine tan. He was dressed in a black sport shirt and was wearing a jacket. He acted and spoke in a very vigorous and confident manner. CG 5824-S\* was introduced to BREZHNEV, whom he knew well from previous meetings, by all CG 5824-S\*'s titles in the CP, USA, including membership on the National Board and the National Committee and as International Secretary of the CP, USA. BREZHNEV made a point of telling CG 5824-S\* that he was the first American whom BREZHNEV had seen, that he was glad to see him. After CG 5824-S\* gave the usual comradely greetings of the CP, USA, BREZHNEV stated, "We love your Party and I hope you will give my greetings to GUS HALL and your leadership."

CG 134-46 Sub B

Following discussion for sometime with BREZHNEV, they bade him good-by and returned to SUSLOV's office where the discussion continued, led primarily by PONOMAREV in view of the fact that SUSLOV was now coughing so violently that he found it too difficult to continue.

While from the enclosed letterhead memorandum it might appear that all of these individuals were present during the entire discussion, the above summary sets forth the manner in which this discussion actually took place. In reading the letterhead memorandum, the identification of the speaker, we believe, denotes the various stages of the discussion.



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C.

November 1, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF CENTRAL  
COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE  
SOVIET UNION, REGARDING REMOVAL OF  
N. S. KHRUSHCHEV AND SINO-SOVIET  
RELATIONS, OCTOBER, 1964

During late October, 1964, a source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised as follows:

During late October, 1964, a discussion concerning the background and events surrounding the removal of Nikita S. Khrushchev from his positions as leader of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) and the Government of the USSR was held in Moscow, USSR, and among the participants in this discussion were the following leading members of the Central Committee of the CPSU: Leonid I. Brezhnev, First Secretary and Member of the Presidium, Central Committee, CPSU; M. A. Suslov, Secretary and Member of the Presidium, Central Committee, CPSU; Yu. V. Andropov, Secretary, Central Committee, CPSU; Boris N. Ponomarev, Secretary, Central Committee, CPSU; and, Sh. R. Rashidov, Candidate Member of the Presidium, Central Committee, CPSU, and First Secretary of the Uzbek Communist Party.

At the outset of the discussion, Suslov noted that although discussion of dissatisfaction with the methods of work of Nikita S. Khrushchev had been going on for a long time and against some of Comrade Khrushchev's policies, it was not an easy matter to discuss some of these matters in the public because this would mean an open struggle which would affect the very fabric of Soviet society. Suslov continued that it was therefore necessary

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

ENCLOSURE

100 - 428091/4301

DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF CC, CPSU,  
RE REMOVAL OF N. S. KHRUSHCHEV &  
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS, 10/64

~~TOP SECRET~~

for them to hold the cards close to their chests. In essence, Suslov's comments continued as follows:

First of all, we want to emphasize that there is no change in our political line affecting domestic policy or the line of our foreign policy. Our general line, our principles remain unshakeable. In fact, we did not even discuss these problems of policy at the last meeting of our Central Committee; we only confirmed them. These were not the things we discussed.

The principles of the unity of the communist movement remain and the discussion at this last meeting of the Central Committee and before this at the meeting of the Presidium centered around Comrade Khrushchev. We discussed his positive features, including his good general line which he had developed against Stalin, for peace and so on. But already a year ago, in the practice of these policies, to begin with on domestic questions, Comrade Khrushchev changed for the worse. When he worked collectively and consulted us, we supported him, but when he started to work in a bad way and all by himself, and was no longer able to work collectively, violating the rules of the Party, we tried to check him. But in many cases he resisted us and would not take our advice either on policy or on some practical questions. He began to think that he had a monopoly of the truth. So, we decided to discuss some of these things with Comrade Khrushchev.

In early October we called a meeting of the Presidium. All 24 members of the Presidium were present, even the alternates. This meeting lasted two days under the chairmanship of Comrade Khrushchev. We had a very sharp and critical discussion in a very democratic way. Any member who wanted to speak, did. Comrade Khrushchev listened attentively but every now and then objected to criticism. Everyone did speak and expressed his point of view.

At the end of the two-day meeting, Comrade Khrushchev made a speech in which he said he thought that

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF CC, CPSU,  
RE REMOVAL OF N. S. KHRUSHCHEV &  
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS, 10/64

~~TOP SECRET~~

most of the criticism of him was correct. He said he did not think he could carry through his duties. He said perhaps it is his age and health making it difficult for him to cope with the all-sided nature of his work. He is beginning to feel tense and nervous and perhaps this may account for him very often of late saying some silly things.

In essence, Comrade Khrushchev said, "I understand all of you, and I have trust in you. On the one hand, it is very painful for me to hear this criticism. But, on the other hand, I see and am proud of the way this cadre has grown and this is the cadre that can take my place."

Comrade Khrushchev then wrote a statement addressed to the Central Committee, CPSU, the essence of which is as follows: In view of my advanced age and bad state of health, I ask the Central Committee to relieve me of my job as First Secretary of the Party, as Chairman of the Council of Ministers, and from my position in the Presidium. I pledge to the Party, the working class, and the people of the Soviet Union that I will work for the remainder of my life for the Party and for Communism."

Then, the Central Committee discussed this statement. They decided that they would hold a plenary session of the Central Committee to include all alternate members and control commission members. There were about 400 people present at this plenary session of the Central Committee. Scores of people, if not hundreds, participated in this discussion of the plenary session of the Central Committee. They took up the question of Comrade Khrushchev and they voted for a decision to relieve Comrade Khrushchev of his duties as requested by his letter but to keep him in the Central Committee, so in this way to keep his good merits in mind, because it is no small thing to be a member of the Central Committee.

The entire Party is informed of this decision, from the top to the bottom, even to the smallest group

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF CC, CPSU,  
RE REMOVAL OF N. S. KHRUSHCHEV &  
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS, 10/64

~~TOP SECRET~~

on a farm or in a factory. We have eleven and a half million members in the CPSU. They, in turn, informed others, including non-Party persons. So, we can say that as of this time at least fifty million people know of the decisions made at this meeting of the Central Committee.

This decision was received very calmly by our people. These are not the times of Stalin. The people were not afraid. They have confidence in the Central Committee that works collectively. They have confidence in the Central Committee that when an individual of its leaders makes a mistake, he can be replaced because the collective supersedes the individual. This plenary session of the Central Committee, as well as the discussions on the decisions of these meetings, were organized in the most democratic manner, and this is why the decision expresses fully the will of the people. We want to stress that the essence of our line remains the same and we will pursue it without caprices or subjectivism.

We consider what we did and the manner in which we did it normal. This is our conception of democracy. It differs from bourgeois democracy, but this is our democracy. We are assured that the people in the Soviet Union are satisfied and confident. Although such differences existed for a long period, we are not too excitable by nature; however, we do discuss things. We had our differences and we discussed them. But it was difficult to discuss them because by that time Comrade Khrushchev was built into a demigod by some of his advisers, hangers-on, etc.

At this point, Leonid Brezhnev began to speak. He stated in essence as follows:

We are going to continue the fight for peace and co-existence with all countries. We are going to continue to develop our policy of fraternalism in our relations with all Parties and we are going to continue to give help as much as we are able to give.

Our Party received the decision of the Central Committee with unanimity. There were no difficulties after

~~TOP SECRET~~



DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF CC, CPSU,  
RE REMOVAL OF N. S. KHRUSHCHEV &  
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS, 10/64

~~TOP SECRET~~

Comrade Khrushchev was removed. We did not have to organize the rank and file of the Party for support. The rank and file was ready. This demonstrates the maturity of the CPSU and its Marxist-Leninist position and if there were some sharp differences in the past, in time these will be healed.

Comrade Khrushchev worked alone. He not only replaced committees in the Party, but he even replaced departments of the government. First of all, I am willing to bet that United States Secretary of State Dean Rusk was able to use more initiative than our Foreign Minister Gromyko could under Comrade Khrushchev. He carried our Foreign Office in his pocket.

For example, he would send Comrade A. I. Adzhubei (Editor of "Izvestia") out on trips. He would have discussions with Chancellors and Ministers of other countries. Now, you would think he would show us the notes upon his return, but he would not. They would remain the personal property of Comrades Adzhubei and Khrushchev. The latest example was the case of West Germany. We did not know of Comrade Adzhubei's trip to see Ludwig Erhard (Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany) or what agreements he reached. We were embarrassed and so was the Foreign Office when the Government of the German Democratic Republic asked what agreements were reached. We did not know. Adzhubei along with A. S. Sukov (Editor of "Pravda") became the private envoys of Comrade Khrushchev. They became policy-makers replacing the Presidium and departments of the government.

Or take his travels. The foreign newspapers kept a count of the great number of trips that he made out of the country, but he would organize these trips without consultations and just go. On these trips he would discuss policies or would make concrete decisions all by himself, even on foreign aid. He would promise foreign aid and send it to a country. He would have the reserves of our treasury at his disposal and he would use them up. We never knew what we would be confronted with next.

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF CC, CPSU,  
RE REMOVAL OF N. S. KHRUSHCHEV &  
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS, 10/64

~~TOP SECRET~~

Then Suslov stated that on Comrade Khrushchev's trip to Egypt, 43 members of his family were supposed to have traveled with him, but the Party had no voice in the number of people to accompany him.

Brezhnev continued: We have had a hard time in agriculture, especially in the last two years of drought. We think that if Comrade Khrushchev would have listened to some of our scientists and to the local farm organizations, rather than accepting a crazy idea that we should plant corn from the Arctic Circle to the Black Sea, we might not have had such shortages and we would not have had to take our currency and buy six million tons of grain abroad. Worse than that, some of this grain was sent directly to other countries, even Egypt. Our valuable reserves were being used up by the decisions of one man.

This last year, even during the grain shortage, Comrade Khrushchev made trips abroad and our people would watch him on television dedicating this or that, and here they were suffering from shortages and they began to resent this. How can a leader of our country spend a good part or most of his time abroad when we have such difficulties?

This is what we mean when we say that the people accepted our decision. They feel relieved. Every other day he would come up with some new scheme on organization or reorganization. The last thing he came up with was to form 17 different economic divisions in our country which would have created complete chaos, particularly in agriculture, and then do you know that the week of our plenum he had printed in our press an article by that rich farmer in the United States, Garst, about farming which was not a Marxist approach to our problems. We might even say that Garst replaced some of our Marxian ideas in the mind of Comrade Khrushchev.

Brezhnev then cited other examples and mentioned how those around Khrushchev began to build up the cult of his personality. If photographs were being taken, it was always Khrushchev being featured. Brezhnev stated that the Party could not stand it any more.

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF CC, CPSU,  
RE REMOVAL OF N. S. KHRUSHCHEV &  
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS, 10/64

~~TOP SECRET~~

Brezhnev continued: Comrade Khrushchev would set up special committees divorced from the Party and from the farmers and such a committee would set up quotas, etc., for farmers in a given area. As a result, some of the best people were demobilized. The collective farmers could not understand why they did not have a say on what they would raise on their farms. Comrade Khrushchev had schemes for special boards on egg production, cattle, dairy products, etc.

Brezhnev then commented upon Khrushchev's habit of talking off the cuff while abroad. He mentioned Khrushchev's famous "We will bury you" speech. Brezhnev stated that it is inconceivable that a leader of a country professing a policy of peaceful co-existence would then turn around and say "We will bury you." Brezhnev stated that that is not the policy of the USSR but that now they can't get rid of that statement. Brezhnev cited this as an example of the damage that Khrushchev had done to the Soviet Union with his off the cuff remarks.

Brezhnev concluded his remarks by emphasizing that the USSR is not going to depart from its principled stand in favor of peaceful co-existence.

Then Boris N. Ponomarev began to speak: I can also add that there were Parties abroad that could not see the negative side of Comrade Khrushchev. But the Soviet people knew, especially those in agriculture. The numerous reorganizations in agriculture affected our people. They felt that if there is a change today made by Comrade Khrushchev, there may be another one tomorrow. This affected each and every Soviet farm. When Comrade Khrushchev first said "corn from the North Pole to the South," the people began to call him "the corn man" and this was very harmful to our agriculture. Constantly, Comrade Khrushchev proposed new administrative measures to solve problems rather than concrete measures.

Now, we realize that the weather was a factor for the last two years, but some of these administrative measures only aggravated things. Because weather is such a large factor in our country, we need to think scientifically and we need to plan and measure. But Comrade Khrushchev thought he

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF CC, CPSU,  
RE REMOVAL OF N. S. KHRUSHCHEV &  
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS, 10/64

~~TOP SECRET~~

knew agriculture more than all of the experts combined and despite their advice to the contrary. Some of his mistakes resulted in agriculture shifting to the private sector and this resulted in more shortages and neglect of agriculture.

Comrade Khrushchev, himself, criticized Stalin for commandism-from-the-top, but he did the same thing himself. The members of the Presidium and the Central Committee were for a number of years trying to change Comrade Khrushchev. Sometimes he listened, but it became more difficult and he listened less and his negative side became more dominant. Finally, the leadership decided that we were not going to compromise any more. During the later period, Comrade Khrushchev's negative side became very obvious. Not only did he get material retyped and printed in the paper praising him, but he used to get letters from the ranks. A good number showed dissatisfaction with some of his suggestions, especially in agriculture. But he would only reprint the letters of praise and circulate them among the Party leadership.

We took all of these things into account when we made the change. The changes we made are the result going back to the 20th Congress decisions. The Central Committee made the change in a democratic way and demonstrated that it knows how to use the Leninist method and provided for a continuation of leadership.

Suslov then stated: You know Comrade Brezhnev is no accident. It was only last June that Comrade Khrushchev suggested that he be put on the Secretariat. Comrade Aleksei Kosygin was for many years the First Deputy Prime Minister and has a broad knowledge of industry and foreign affairs. The Presidium has known Comrade Kosygin for many years. And Comrade Khrushchev said that he knows of no better men to work in these capacities. After all, Comrade Khrushchev himself nominated them.

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF CC, CPSU,  
RE REMOVAL OF N. S. KHRUSHCHEV &  
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS, 10/64

~~TOP SECRET~~

Ponomarev then continued: No doubt the bourgeois press will try to use this. They will continue the slanders. But these will disappear and the Parties even in the capitalist countries can show that this proves the strength of the CPSU. The general line cannot be the work of one man; it is the product of the collective.

Why did we not show open criticism earlier? Well, because that can be used by the enemy. They would try to develop these rifts and the imperialists would take advantage of this. Remember, our criticism is not just of a First Secretary. If we started open criticism earlier, we would have to criticize our own Premier and First Secretary, and the bourgeoisie would have received a false impression and misunderstood these criticisms.

There were critical discussions at plenary sessions of the Central Committee and at meetings of the Presidium. There was criticism in the past but it became more difficult to continue. Instead of calling a plenary session of the Central Committee limited to 400, Comrade Khrushchev would turn it into a session of 4,000 to 5,000 people. How can you criticize someone in front of that many people? It got so that those elected to the Central Committee actually lost their voice. We told him that the size of the plenary sessions he called was actually an effort to avoid criticism. Comrade Khrushchev finally admitted that he had lost the ability to listen.

But we do have an argument that the removal of an individual is not everything. We still have the line of the 20th, 21st, and 22nd Congresses. They continue unchanged. The Soviet Government has told all other governments that these policies will continue. In meeting arguments, we should explain to comrades that during these critical days Comrade Khrushchev, himself, was the chairman of these meetings. It was not done in his absence. It was democratic. The democratic majority did what they had to do. In the future we may talk more openly about some of these things. Right now, we are limiting some of these things to discussion within the Parties and we do not want some of the details to get out because they might be distorted by the capitalist press and cause misunderstanding. We are preparing a letter concerning the change in

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF CC, CPSU,  
RE REMOVAL OF N. S. KHRUSHCHEV &  
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS, 10/64

~~TOP SECRET~~

our leadership which will be circulated among all the Parties, but this letter will not contain some of these details about which we have been speaking.

Concerning the question of strengthening the unity of the world communist movement and Sino-Soviet relations, we are going to continue and will hold the meeting of the preparatory commission for the World Conference of Communist and Workers Parties. At this time we expect that that meeting will still be held on December 15, 1964. We will soon send out a letter to the 25 other member Parties on the preparatory committee and it will ask the participants for suggestions on how this meeting should be conducted.

We do not believe that this meeting should be like the other meetings. The December meeting may extend over a period of two to three months. We will suggest that the committee meet for three or four days and then adjourn; then come back a month or two later for a short session; and, then come back a month or more later. We suggest that we do not have one continuous meeting for a long time. We expect the first session to last no more than four days. During the periods of adjournment, the delegates can then return to their countries for Party consultations. The delegations may also spend the time between sessions vacationing in the Soviet Union.

Concerning the polemics between the CPSU and the Communist Party of China (CPC), the CPSU proposed a long time ago to stop these polemics, but the CPC refused. They have stopped the campaign against us for the time being, but in the mass organizations in their country and in other countries they still keep attacking us. We will continue in the same principled line of Marxism-Leninism. This is our line. On this, also, the Presidium will once again confirm this line. I repeat, we are not going to give up our principles and we will reaffirm them as we will at the December meeting.

Ponomarev pointed out that the CPSU disagreed with the contents of the "memorandum" prepared by Palmiro Togliatti, former General Secretary of the Communist Party (CP) of Italy, just before his death in the USSR. According to Ponomarev, this memorandum was meant solely for discussion with the CPSU.

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF CC, CPSU,  
RE REMOVAL OF N. S. KHRUSHCHEV &  
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS, 10/64

~~TOP SECRET~~

Following Togliatti's death, the CPSU was in contact with the CP of Italy but were unable to dissuade them from publishing the memorandum and accepting it as a principled program of the CP of Italy without first holding discussions concerning it with the CPSU. Ponomarev stated that they then had to publish Togliatti's memorandum in the Soviet press which they had not wanted to do.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF CC, CPSU,  
RE REMOVAL OF N. S. KHRUSHCHEV &  
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS, 10/64

~~TOP SECRET~~

Comrade Khrushchev was removed. We did not have to organize the rank and file of the Party for support. The rank and file was ready. This demonstrates the maturity of the CPSU and its Marxist-Leninist position and if there were some sharp differences in the past, in time these will be healed.

Comrade Khrushchev worked alone. He not only replaced committees in the Party, but he even replaced departments of the government. First of all, I am willing to bet that United States Secretary of State Dean Rusk was able to use more initiative than our Foreign Minister Gromyko could under Comrade Khrushchev. He carried our Foreign Office in his pocket.

For example, he would send Comrade A. I. Adzhubei (Editor of "Izvestia") out on trips. He would have discussions with Chancellors and Ministers of other countries. Now, you would think he would show us the notes upon his return, but he would not. They would remain the personal property of Comrades Adzhubei and Khrushchev. The latest example was the case of West Germany. We did not know of Comrade Adzhubei's trip to see Ludwig Erhard (Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany) or what agreements he reached. We were embarrassed and so was the Foreign Office when the Government of the German Democratic Republic asked what agreements were reached. We did not know. Adzhubei along with A. S. Gromyko (Editor of "Pravda") became the private envoys of Comrade Khrushchev. They became policy-makers replacing the Presidium and departments of the government.

Or take his travels. The foreign newspapers kept account of the great number of trips that he made out of the country, but he would organize these trips without consultations and just go. On these trips he would discuss policies or would make concrete decisions all by himself, even on foreign aid. He would promise foreign aid and send it to a country. He would have the reserves of our treasury at his disposal and he would use them up. We never knew what we would be confronted with next.

~~TOP SECRET~~



# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/2/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

On 11/2/64, NY 694-S\* advised that pursuant to instructions from GUS HALL, he sent to the Soviets on the aforementioned date, via the Secondary Channel, ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN, a partly-coded message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"November 1

"CENTRAL COMMITTEE

~~MOST CONFIDENTIAL~~

"Thank you very much for your information regarding China repeat China offers for Delegation November 7 to Moscow. This is a step in the direction in the healing of breach and problems with other socialist countries.

"We favor every possibility to improve relations between China C.P. and international communist movement. All moves for unity are welcome by us on basis of principles of Marxism-Leninism."

- 3 - Bureau (RM)  
 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM RM)  
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)  
 1 - NY 100-134637 - (41)

JDO:msb  
 (10)

REC- 51 100-428091-4309

EX-106

Approved: *[Signature]*

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 NOV 12 1964

Special Agent in Charge

NY 100-134637

"In San Francisco press interview a few days ago I said, 'Regardless of whether dispute had anything to do with changes in leadership in U.S.S.R., this change in personnel may open up new opportunities for unity discussions.'

"With deep fraternal greetings.

"GUS HALL"

The above message was in reply to message delivered orally to NY 694-S\* by V. CHUCHUKIN on 10/31/64 (NY tel 11/1/64).

Legat, Ottawa

11/9/64

Director, FBI (100-428091)

1 - Mr. Shaw

COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA  
INTERNAL SECURITY - CANADA

(2010)

There are enclosed three copies of a letterhead memorandum classified "~~Top Secret~~" and captioned as above. You should furnish a copy of the enclosed memorandum to your source [redacted]

b7D

At the time the enclosed memorandum is furnished, you should advise your [redacted] source that any additional details concerning the matter set forth in the enclosed memorandum will be promptly furnished.

Enclosures - 3

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (Route through for review) (Enclosure)

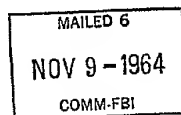
WGS:pah  
(5)

*pah*

*mont*

*L*

*L*  
1- ENCLOSURE



REC- 51 100-428091-4310  
18 NOV 10 1964

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*gms*

*TSB*  
*W*

NOV 12 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - Mr. Shaw

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

November 9, 1964

### COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA

The following information, supplied by a source which has furnished reliable information in the past, is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

A representative of the Communist Party of Canada recently contacted Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA. The Canadian Communist Party representative requested that Hall or some other official of the Communist Party, USA, come to Canada for the purpose of discussing with Canadian Communist Party officials the recent political upheaval in the Soviet Union which resulted in the removal of former Soviet Premier Nikita S. Khrushchev from power. The Canadian Communist Party representative also indicated that officials of the Communist Party of Canada would like to have the impressions of the Communist Party, USA, relative to the recent elections in the United States.

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, it is essential that the contents of this memorandum be afforded careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

100-428091

ORIGINAL AND TWO TO LEGAT, OTTAWA, BY LETTER 11/9/64

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit

**NOTE:** Classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (CG 5824-S\*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the

~~TOP SECRET~~  
Nation. Information extracted from Chicago airtel 11/2/64, entitled "Solo, IS-C."

WGS:pah

(6)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4310

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 10/30/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

On 10/30/64, NY 694-S\* advised that pursuant to instructions from GUS HALL he sent to the Soviets on the aforementioned date, via the secondary channel, ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN, partly coded messages, the plain text of which are as follows:

CCCRSU Urgent For Immediate Attention

Am deeply concerned about the three alleged items printed in the "New York Times" dated October 30, 1964, giving reasons for change in new leadership in CPSU and in USSR. These three items in the alleged document if mishandled can be severely damaging to our Parties and to our countries.

Item #1 - "Khrushchev committed errors in his Cuban policy and invited defeat of his policy by introducing missiles into Cuba in the fall of 1962."

Item #2 - "Khrushchev had reduced the Chinese-Soviet ideological conflict to the level of personal polemics between himself and Mao. He underestimated the speed of scientific progress which permitted China to explode its nuclear bomb."

REC-13  
 3-Bureau (100-428091) (RM)  
 1-Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM-RM)  
 1-New York (134-91) (INV) (41)  
 1-New York (100-134637)

10 NOV 10 1964

ACB:eac

(7)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

NY 100-134637

Item #3 - "Khrushchev responsible for India-China border conflict."

Any of the alleged explanations that absolves United States imperialism for Cuban crisis (Item #1) can be disastrous to the cause of peace in USA and anti-imperialism. Any such explanation would turn world leaders into FALSIFIERS.

Regarding Item #2, any alleged explanation that the ideological dispute became a personal feud between Khrushchev and Mao would undermine and undercut all forces who have fought for a Marxist-Leninist line and against the wrong principles of CP of China.

Regarding Item #3, any explanation that would give credence to, and justify, aggressive actions on borders through military means would wreak havoc on peaceful settlements of disputes.

URGE extreme care in the discussion of whatever weaknesses did exist in this area because they touch on very fundamental questions that would vitally affect policies in the future in our Parties.

As reported to me by Morris Childs none of these three specific points were discussed in your talks with him while in USSR.

While reports in the "New York Times" may be false or distorted I would again urge extreme caution and again clarity with regard to these specific points.

Heartfelt thanks for the extraordinary courtesy and speed in talking with Morris Childs which is of great importance to me and our Secretariat.

Your immediate answer clarifying these three points is eagerly awaited.

NY 100-134637

Our November 7th Delegation will leave New York in two groups, one group arriving Moscow on Air France, Thursday, November 5th at 5:00 P.M. Moscow time. The second group arrives Moscow on Air India on Thursday, November 5th at 6:10 P.M. Moscow time.

Please add Mrs. Shirley Taylor, wife of William Taylor to this Delegation.

The Delegation will be Mr. and Mrs. Phil Bart, Jim West, William and Shirley Taylor.

Group #2 will be William Patterson, James Tormey, Mr. and Mrs. Burt Nelson.

Phil Bart will be at Soviet Embassy in Washington, D.C. on Monday, November 2nd for visas for all.

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

F B I

Date: 11/6/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies each and for New York one copy each of informant's statements captioned, "Suggestions Regarding Review of Historic Material Maintained in the Soviet Union Regarding the Communist Party, USA," and "Phil 'Slim' Connelly, World Federation of Trade Unions News Liaison Representative at United Nations, New York, New York."

The information set forth in the enclosed informant's statements was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 10/31/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- 2 and destroyed  
2 and 532B
- REC-13
- 100-428091 4312
- 13 NOV 10 1964
- 5- [Signature]
- ③-Bureau (Enc. 6) (RM)
  - 1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 2) (Info) (RM)
  - 1-Chicago

RWH:MDW  
(5)

6- [Signature]

Approved: [Signature] Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



SUGGESTIONS REGARDING REVIEW OF HISTORIC  
MATERIAL MAINTAINED IN THE SOVIET UNION  
REGARDING THE COMMUNIST PARTY, USA

According to Nikolai V. Mostovets, Head of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), both the Lenin Library and the Marxist-Leninist Institute in Moscow, USSR, contain large collections of historical documents and writings dealing with the American Communist Party. Since both of these collections of documents and writings are considered extremely valuable by the CPSU, they would like to have the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) consider sending some American scholar to the USSR to look through, review, and study them. The CPSU feels that such a program would be both of interest and value to the CP, USA.

- 1 - 100-4-11-1-31  
ENCLOSURE

**PHIL "SLIM" CONNELLY, WORLD FEDERATION OF  
TRADE UNIONS NEWS LIAISON REPRESENTATIVE  
AT UNITED NATIONS, NEW YORK, NEW YORK**

On October 28, 1964, Phil "Slim" Connelly, an American who serves as press liaison officer for the World Federation of Trade Unions (WFTU) at the United Nations Headquarters, New York, New York, was in Prague, Czechoslovakia. At this time he was en route back to New York City in order to return to his job at the United Nations. Connelly had been abroad and in Budapest, Hungary, where he had attended a meeting of the news department of the WFTU.

F B I

Date: 11/5/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

5- Shu  
 JS

On 11/4/64, there was received from the Soviets, via the secondary channel ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN, a micro-filmed message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"To Gus Hall

"We would like to inform you about the following: The assertions printed in the 'New York Times' which attracted your attention are just usual fabrication and a forgery of the bourgeois press. The essence of the matter was expounded in our information and elucidation to Morris Childs.

"As for the press reports of a 29 point document, there is no such document."

7

On 11/5/64, there was received from Moscow via radio a ciphered partly coded message, the plain text of which is as follows:

- 1-3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)  
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (AM-RM)  
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)  
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC-39

100-428091-4313

ACB:rvs  
 (10)

NOV 13 1964

Approved: [Signature]  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 NOV 10 1964

NY 100-134637

"Convey to Gus Hall that published in New York Times information which arrested his attention is nothing more but usual fabrication and falsification of bourgeois press. Essence of the matter was given in our information and in explanation to Morris Childs. Convey also that there is no document containing 29 points in existence."

The above messages, which, as appears from the content thereof, are identical, were transmitted to GUS HALL on 11/5/64. These messages are in reply to the message sent by GUS HALL to the Soviets on 10/30/64, as reflected in NY airtel of that date.

~~TOP SECRET~~

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

(IS) 100-423091

BY LIAISON

Date: November 9, 1964

1 - Mr. R. W. Smith  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: PROPOSED NEW RESEARCH CENTER ON  
PROBLEMS OF WORLD COMMUNISM

NOV 9 9 45 AM '64  
FBI  
READING ROOM

11-10-64  
culture in 8 to  
distribution (photo)  
2/11/68

(5010)

The following information was supplied by a source which has furnished reliable information in the past.

During the latter part of October, 1964, A. M. Rumyantsev, a member of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and Editor-in-Chief of the "World Marxist Review," official theoretical journal of the world communist movement published in Prague, Czechoslovakia, was known to have been working on a confidential assignment. Rumyantsev was endeavoring to establish a new research body, possibly in Budapest, Hungary, which would hold regular sessions to discuss problems of the world communist movement. Rumyantsev hoped that in time this body would evolve into a coordinating body of the world communist movement.

According to Rumyantsev, the "World Marxist Review" has outlived its usefulness as a coordinating body of the world communist movement in view of the fact that the Communist Party of China and the Albanian Party of Labor have withdrawn their representatives from the Editorial Board of the "World Marxist Review."

✓ REC-39 100-423091-4314

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, we have classified this communication "TOP SECRET."

NOV 13 1964

1 - Director BY LIAISON  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

to Mr. Tolson  
C. L. ...  
N. Tolson

WGS  
7/1/64

WGS:pah

(7)

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Evans  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

65 NOV 16 1964 TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\*, who obtained this data while on Solo Mission 16. See Chicago airtel 11/3/64, captioned "Solo, IS-C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 10/29/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

On 10/28/64, NY 694-S\* furnished the following information:

On 10/28/64, NY 694-S\* conferred with GUS HALL, who was in a particularly bad mood, stating that he will never forgive those "G-- d-- lousy Russians" for their lack of trust in him and also in leaders of the other CP's throughout the world. He said he could not understand why he had not received advance information with respect to the change in the Soviet political situation. He further stated that it was a ridiculous situation which required that the Russians "sneak into the woods" to confer with the Poles.

HALL also said that in the event the Soviets decide "to play games" with the Chinese, he, himself, will be politically finished. He stated that his remaining as leader of the CPUSA would be inconsistent with his previous support of KHRUSHCHEV's position in the ideological dispute with MAO. HALL said that GIL GREEN and ROBERT THOMPSON are "out for his blood" and that they would be in a position to "murder him" in the event that the Soviets decide to "play ball" with the Chinese.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)  
 1 - Chicago- (134-46-Sub B) (RM AM)  
 1 - NY 134-91 ( INV) (41)  
 1 - NY 100-134637 - (41)

ACB:msb  
 (7)

REC-39

100-428091-4315

NOV 18 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

NY 100-134637

HALL further stated that when he was in Hawaii recently he learned that there was not a single CP member there. Ten years ago, he said, there were between 300 and 400 members of the CP residing in Hawaii. The situation there is so bad, he said, that only one copy of "The Worker," of "People's World," and of "Political Affairs" is delivered to the Hawaiian Islands. When he attempted to make contact with JACK HALL, leader of the Longshoremen's Union in the Hawaiian Islands, JACK HALL refused to see him. GUS HALL characterized JACK HALL as "a lousy opportunist." HALL stated that while he was in Hawaii, he conferred with people who are much more politically influential than JACK HALL, and he remarked that he and ARNOLD JOHNSON, who had accompanied him to Hawaii, had taken steps to set up the nucleus of a CP in Hawaii.

Information herein regarding HALL's trip to Hawaii is being furnished to the Honolulu Office by separate communication.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : *mg/104* SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub F) (P)  
SUBJECT: *SOLO*  
IS-C

DATE: 11/3/64 *CS*

*5 - J. Edgar*

ReBulet dated May 4, 1960, and CGlet dated October 2, 1964.

ReBulet instructed Chicago to set forth a monthly accounting of receipts and disbursements of Solo and CP, USA Reserve Funds in the possession of CG 5824-S\*. Set forth below is such an accounting:

Balance of funds in possession of  
CG 5824-S\* as of September 30, 1964

## Solo Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit  
box, Mid-America National Bank,  
Chicago, Illinois.....\$92,000.00 *3*

## CP, USA Reserve Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit  
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,  
Chicago, Illinois..... 5,456.15

Total \$97,456.15

## Additions

### Solo Funds

None.

*1-1013AB*  
②-Bureau (RM)

2-New York (RM)

(1 - 100-74560 (CP, USA - Funds)

(1 - 100-128861 (CP, USA - Reserve Funds)

1-Chicago

RWH:MDW  
(5)

*Memo Being forwarded to Sullivan 11-9-64 WGS: pgs*

*65 NOV 10 1964*

REC-39

*100-428091-4316*

NOV 13 1964

CP, USA Reserve Funds

10/2/64, JACK KLING, a temporary depository for CP, USA Reserve Funds in Chicago, returned to CG 5824-S\* monies which had been previously provided to him (for details of this item, see CGlet dated 10/2/64 captioned as above, page 3).....\$4,190.00

Disbursements

CP, USA Reserve Funds

10/2/64 to CARL WINTER, Detroit, for use of publication "Labor Today" (see CGlet dated 10/13/64, captioned, "CP, USA-Organization; IS-C")..... 3,000.00

10/2/64 to HELEN WINTER for expenses and salary connected with National Office assignment, New York City..... 200.00

10/14/64 to JACK KLING, Chicago, as temporary depository of these funds from which he is to make future disbursements on authority of GUS HALL and CG 5824-S\*..... 4,000.00

10/14/64 to LOU DISKIN, Modern Book Store, Chicago, for published material and books to be utilized in connection with 16th Solo Mission..... 50.00

10/14/64 to CG 5824-S\* for partial reimbursement of expenses in connection with 16th Solo Mission..... 500.00

10/14/64 to CG 5824-S\* as reimbursement for purchase price of fiber cases to be utilized for storage of CP records at Chicago..... 81.40

Total       \$7,831.40

CG 134-46 Sub F

Solo Funds

10/12/64 to JACK KLING, Chicago, as  
temporary depository of these funds  
from which he is to make future dis-  
bursements on authority of GUS HALL  
and CG 5824-S\*.....\$ 6,000.00

Grand Total        \$13,831.40

Total funds in possession of  
CG 5824-S\* as of October 30,  
1964

Solo Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit  
box, American National Bank,  
Chicago, Illinois.....\$32,000.00

Maintained in cash in safe deposit  
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,  
Chicago, Illinois..... 54,000.00

CP, USA Reserve Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit  
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,  
Chicago, Illinois..... 1,814.75

Grand Total        \$87,814.75

It should be noted that the funds previously maintained by CG 5824-S\* at the Mid-America National Bank, Chicago, have now been transferred in total to safe deposit boxes maintained at the Michigan Avenue National Bank and American National Bank, both Chicago, Illinois. This transfer of funds from Mid-America National Bank was made by CG 5824-S\* in order that all of this money might be accessible to NY 694-S\*. The boxes at the Michigan Avenue National Bank and American National Bank are both maintained in the true identities of CG 5824-S\* and NY 694-S\* and, therefore, in case of accident involving CG 5824-S\* during the current Solo Mission, where he is utilizing a cover legend, there will be no problem in connection with retrieving funds maintained in Chicago by CG 5824-S\*. The source felt that such a precaution was necessary and feasible and the Chicago Office concurs. NY 694-S\* is aware of the fact that the funds maintained by CG 5824-S\* have been transferred as noted above.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson ☒  
Belmont ☒  
Mohr ☒  
DeLoach ☒  
Casper ☒  
Callahan ☒  
Conrad ☒  
Evans ☒  
Gale ☒  
Rosen ☒  
Sullivan ☒  
Tavel ☒  
Trotter ☒  
Tele. Room ☒  
Holmes ☒  
Gandy ☒

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: November 9, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Captioned case involves Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 11/9/64, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time a message, NR 486 GR 43, was intercepted.

The plain text is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

PLEASE INFORM US TODAY THROUGH SECOND CHANNEL WHETHER WE CAN PUBLISH HUB (Morris Childs) GREETINGS ON OCCASION OF 47 ANNIVERSARY OF OCTOBER REVOLUTION IN OUR PRESS.

New York has the text.

### ACTION:

For information.

### Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

FJC:blh  
(8)

ENCLOSURE

85 NOV 23 1964

REC-39

101

106 - 428091 - 4317

NOV 13 1964

11/9/64

NR 486 GR 43

61344 35379 62791 72326 50693 10279 07105 66030 36507 07866  
39780 60811 99752 12501 32467 00328 65262 08690 53457 20639  
12562 04408 84177 11740 76633 90299 96995 72018 97184 98876  
65907 66801 02433 63792 62912 29463 86318 45834 26795 67747  
19139 22867 87083

100-428071-4317

100-428071-4317

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. Conrad *Jwe*

DATE: November 5, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 11/5/64, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time a message, NR 487 GR 84, was intercepted.

The plain text is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

CONVEY TO BIRCH (Gus Hall) THAT PUBLISHED IN NEW YORK TIMES INFORMATION WHICH ARRESTED HIS ATTENTION IS NOTHING MORE BUT USUAL FABRICATION AND FALSIFICATION OF BOURGEOIS PRESS. ESSENCE OF THE MATTER WAS GIVEN IN OUR INFORMATION AND IN EXPLANATION TO HUB (Morris Childs). CONVEY ALSO THAT THERE IS NO DOCUMENT CONTAINING 29 POINTS IN EXISTENCE.

New York has the text.

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

FJC:blh

(8)

REC-39/100-428091-4318

EX-101

NOV 13 1964

ENCLOSURE  
65 NOV 19 1964

11/5/64

NR 487 GR 84

64992	85355	84418	02226	20843	88628	34173	94361	02272	45438
25631	97761	92493	97417	03846	74221	11696	75657	97219	73676
42095	12045	23048	97836	16654	04639	70427	23906	34350	34367
72190	11044	52847	23400	97471	62330	65193	47453	37501	87843
43329	58549	08255	73468	68920	44997	59124	05579	70579	29745
63848	38462	39316	06931	60521	11540	99144	54213	25352	64406
26149	42919	07381	69504	17185	88729	13822	33836	88669	97420
96328	97666	16915	49736	56163	12878	21965	51194	89620	47089
16392	70667	44489	61334						

ENCLOSURE

100-428071-4318

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 11/5/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637A) (41)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

ReNYlets 10/5/64 and 10/22/64.

The records of the NYO reflect the following transactions regarding SOLO funds during the month of October, 1964:

## Credits

On hand 10/1/64

\$570,595.00

## Debits

10/13/64 to LENA SCHERER  
for CPUSA National  
Office Payroll.....\$ 6,000.00

10/19/64 to GUS HALL for  
travel expenses of  
CPUSA Delegation to  
Moscow Celebration... 12,000.00 18,000.00

Balance \$552,595.00

2 - Bureau (RM)

1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (RM)

1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)

1 - NY 100-128861 (CPUSA-FUNDS-RESERVE FUNDS) (42) 1964

1 - NY 100-134637A (41)

JDO:msb  
(6)



NOV 19 1964

U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

REC-39

100-428091-4319

EX-101

Memo Brampford to  
Sullivan  
11-9-64  
WGS: pch

SA  
INT. SEC.



REC-18  
ST-103  
**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

Date: 11/10/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

ReCGairtel dated 9/24/64.

Reairtel notes that on 9/24/64 CG 5824-S\* received from JOHN WILLIAMSON, a functionary of the CP of Great Britain, a brief communication dated 9/21/64 which read in part as follows:

"When HENRY was in Europe, he met ISOBEL and husband. The latter is 'crying' about no advice or direction on his end of the business. I do not know the validity of his moans but now will leave it in your hands."

At the time, neither CG 5824-S\* nor NY 694-S\* was able to identify "ISOBEL and husband."

As a result, when CG 5824-S\* was in London during the latter part of October, 1964, he did, during his contact with JOHN WILLIAMSON, raise the question concerning the identity of the individuals who had been referred to in his note of 9/21/64. During this meeting, WILLIAMSON advised that the people he had referred to in this communication were MISCHA ALTMAN and wife, former CP, USA members, now in Vienna, Austria. WILLIAMSON noted that the ALTMANs had been traveling all over Europe. When he met them, they indicated they considered themselves a part of the CP, USA and they complained ✓

③-Bureau (RM)  
1-New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)  
1-Chicago  
RVH:MDW

C. C. Wick

18 NOV 13 1964

(5)

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 DEC 2 1964

100-428091-4320  
REC-24  
11/10/64

CG 134-46 Sub B

bitterly that they were not getting any direction whatsoever from the CP, USA. He further noted that in his conversation with MISCHA ALTMAN, the latter had informed him that although he could return to the U.S. at any time, his wife, for reasons unexplained, was not able to do so.

The above is for information of the Bureau and New York. It is suggested that if CG 5824-S\* has not already informed NY 694-S\* of the identity of the above people, the New York Office should make this information available to him in light of the previous inquiry.

REC-2  
and 1  
FBI  
ROUTE IN ENVELOPE  
Date: 11/10/64

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan ✓  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "Information Concerning John Williamson, Current Member, Communist Party of Great Britain, and Arrangement for Contact."

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished by CG 5824-S\*, who has furnished reliable information in the past, on 10/29 and 11/2/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

In connection with his contact in London, England, with JOHN WILLIAMSON, CG 5824-S\* advised that this meeting was arranged through a telephone call placed to JOHN WILLIAMSON's wife MAE, at her place of employment. CG 5824-S\* stated that in making this telephone call to MAE WILLIAMSON, he identified himself only as "DAVID" and indicated only that he desired to see "JOHNNIE." MAE WILLIAMSON immediately acknowledged that she was aware of the caller's identity and stated that she would have JOHNNIE at the usual location, the back room, in a couple of hours. According to CG 5824-S\*, the usual location was the Charing Cross Suburban Station in London, a large commuter terminal, in which there are a number of Lyons (ph) Restaurants located, all of which have easy access from the street and at which an individual can discreetly and securely meet someone. WILLIAMSON does appear as scheduled at

ENCLOSURE

3-Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM) *EX 11*  
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
1-Chicago *ind 8318*

18 NOV 13 1964

RWH:MDW  
(5)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

*11/10/64*  
*100-428091-4321*

CG 134-46 Sub B

the Lyons Restaurant in the Charing Cross Station and he and CG 5824-S\* thereafter did spend several hours in conversation, most of it devoted to very general and personal matters but a portion thereof related to pertinent matters which is set forth in the enclosed informant's statement.

~~SECRET~~  
**INFORMATION CONCERNING JOHN WILLIAMSON,  
CURRENT MEMBER, COMMUNIST PARTY OF GREAT  
BRITAIN, AND ARRANGEMENT FOR CONTACT**

England

John Williamson, a former functionary of the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) who departed the United States a number of years ago and is now a member of the National Executive Committee, CP of Great Britain, and resides in London, England, during the latter part of October, 1964, advised as follows:

At the present time he is working on a research project for the CP of Great Britain. This research project, not described, will probably be concluded by the end of the present year. At this time he will also probably lose his Party position and since he holds no position will probably not be elected to the National Executive Committee of the CP of Great Britain.

Williamson also noted at this time that he was doing considerable writing for the "London Daily Worker," publication of the CP of Great Britain, and he has articles appearing in the paper on an average of perhaps one to two times a week.

In regard to the autobiography dealing with that portion of his life spent in the United States on which he has been working, Williamson noted that it is just about complete. He is sending two manuscripts of this book to the United States, one directly to "The Worker" in New York, and the other is being sent to a member of his wife's family in New York. He noted that he was sending the manuscripts in this manner so that if one was lost, the other would get through.

In regard to future contacts by mail, Williamson furnished the following address and noted that mail received through this address would be immediately known to have originated from the CP, USA:

Dick Childs  
3 Redberry Grove  
London, S.E. 26, England

For personal contact, Williamson noted that arrangements for this can be made through a telephone call to his wife, Mrs. John Williamson, at her place of employment. She works the hours

England

- 1 -

ENCLOSURE

100-425091-4321

8:30 a.m. to 4:45 p.m., daily, and all calls to her pass through a switchboard. The number to call for such a contact was as follows: BER 2033, Ext. 107.

If it is desired to call him directly at home, Williamson can be contacted through telephone number Forest Hill 6-444 listed in the name of Sprague.

F B I

Date: 11/10/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
           IS-C

ReNYairtel to Bureau with copy to Chicago,  
 11/6/64, containing on page 2 thereof greetings to the  
 CPSU from MORRIS CHILDS on the occasion of the 47th  
 anniversary of the Russian Revolution.

On 11/9/64, there was received from the Soviets,  
 via radio, a ciphered partially coded message, the plain  
 text of which is as follows:

"Please inform us today through secondary channel  
 whether we can publish Morris Childs' greeting on occasion  
 of 47th anniversary of October Revolution in our press."

On 11/9/64, there was transmitted to the Soviets,  
 via the secondary channel ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN, a  
~~ciphered~~ partially coded reply to the above message, the  
 plain text of which is as follows:

"To CPSU:

"My message was for inner party use only - and not  
 for publication. What happened to Gus Hall's message sent  
 openly? He is now on Party tour and unavailable.

"Morris Childs"

1-8306  
 1- BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)  
 1- CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM-RM)  
 1- NY 134-91 (INV) (41)  
 1- NY 100-134637 (41)

100-428091-4322

16 NOV 16 1964

ACB:rvs  
 (7)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 NOV 19 1964

11/16/64

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Airtel

1 - Mr. Shaw

To: SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

From: Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

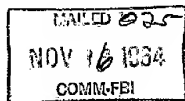
776416

In accordance with telephonic arrangement made with you on 11/16/64, there is attached individual letters of appreciation from the Director to CG 5824-S\* and CG 6653-S under their true identities. You are to personally present these letters to the informants and afford them the opportunity to read the letters. The letters should then be brought back by you to the Chicago Office where they are to be retained in the safe. Under no circumstances are you to relinquish control of these letters at any time.

Any pertinent observations which you may have relative to the reaction of our informants to these letters and the cash awards, which you will present at the time you deliver the letters, should be made available to the Bureau.

Enclosures (2)

WGS:pah  
(4)



REC-28

100-428091-4323

15 NOV 16 1964

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

NOV 19 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐



~~TOP SECRET~~

The Acting Attorney General

November 17, 1964

Director, FBI

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Evans  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Shaw

Material contained in the enclosed memorandum, supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past, sets forth information pertaining to an alleged 40-page document compiled by the Soviets which reportedly contains a discussion of errors committed by deposed Soviet Premier Nikita S. Khrushchev.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this letter and its enclosure are classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

100-428091

1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosure)

REC-48

100-428091-17324

15 NOV 17 1964

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 11/16/64, and NYairtels 10/30/64 and 11/5/64, all captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist."

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pah  
(10)

1- ENCLOSURE

MAILED 11  
NOV 17 1964  
COMM-FBI

15 NOV 19 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Evans  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan

November 17, 1964

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

### COMMUNIST PARTY, USA INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

1 - Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Shaw

A leading official of the Communist Party, USA, was recently in contact with officials of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union. The Communist Party, USA, official expressed grave concern about an article which appeared in the October 30, 1964, issue of "The New York Times," written by Henry Tanner, Moscow correspondent of "The New York Times." Tanner's article reported that there was circulating in the Soviet Communist Party organizations, and among many foreign delegations in the Soviet Union, a 40-page "bill of particulars" against deposed Soviet Premier Nikita S. Khrushchev. The official of the Communist Party, USA, pointed out that, according to Tanner's article, the alleged 40-page document contained many damaging statements relative to errors committed by Khrushchev, in particular errors in Khrushchev's Cuban policy.

The Communist Party, USA, official urged that extreme caution be utilized in the discussion of whatever errors Khrushchev had committed since such weaknesses touch on very fundamental questions that vitally affect the policies of the Communist Party, USA. For example, the official of the Communist Party, USA, noted that criticism of Khrushchev's Cuban policy absolves "United States imperialism" for the Cuban crisis and could be disastrous to the cause of peace in the United States.

100-428091

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

WGS:pah  
(14)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4324

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The officials of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, replied that the October 30, 1964, article in "The New York Times," written by Henry Tanner, was nothing more than the "usual fabrication and falsification of the bourgeois press." The officials of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, further replied that there is no so-called 40-page document or any other such document which contains any discussion of errors committed by Khrushchev.

NOTE:

Classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan 11/16/64, WGS:pah, and NYairtel 10/30/64 and 11/5/64 all captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist."

Dissemination being made to the Honorable Bill D. Moyers, Special Assistant to the President; the Honorable Dean Rusk, the Secretary of State; the Honorable John A. McCone, Director, Central Intelligence Agency; and the Acting Attorney General and the Deputy Attorney General.

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

ReNYtel dated 11/1/64.

On 11/2/64, NY 694-S\* advised that during his personal meeting with V. CHUCHUKIN in the late evening of 10/31/64 at Armstrong they also discussed other matters in addition to the message for GUS HALL set out in retel.

However, with regard to the message set out in retel, CHUCHUKIN stated that it was to be emphasized that the CPSU is ready to exploit the existing possibility of strengthening the unity of the international Communist movement on the principle of Marxism-Leninism and states categorically that they will abide by the principles as laid down in the Moscow conferences of 1957 and 1960. CHUCHUKIN also stated that despite the Chinese suggestion that Yugoslavia should not be invited to the November 7th celebration, the Soviets did, in fact, send an invitation to the Yugoslav CP.

With regard to other matters, CHUCHUKIN was pleased to hear that NY 694-S\* was receiving the radio messages O.K.

- 3-181383  
 1 - Bureau (RM)  
 1 - Chicago- (134-46-Sub B) (AM RM)  
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)  
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC-48

100-428091-4325

JDO:msb  
 (10)

NOV 17 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

NOV 10 1964

NY 100-134637

and he, CHUCHUKIN, stated that he heard NY 694-S\*'s walky-talky very clearly. CHUCHUKIN advised that on November 11, 1964, at 2:40 PM, at 120 Wall Street, NYC (Midland Trust Building, 7th floor), he will deliver the \$100,000.00 to NY 694-S\*, and if they do not meet on that date, then the delivery will be made on November 18, 1964, at the same time and place. (NY 694-S\* is contemplating changing the 11/11/64 date because of the holiday in the financial district.) CHUCHUKIN advised NY 694-S\* that they will have to make some changes to expedite their personal contacts and made the following revisions.

CHUCHUKIN stated that when the Soviets want to contact NY 694-S\*, they will place tape at the previously-designated spot at the Wall Street Station, at 8:00 AM on days other than radio broadcast days, with the following intentions:

- 1) If one strip of black tape appears, this means NY 694-S\* is to have a personal meet (Uncle) with the Soviets the following night at 7:05 PM. (Uncle Elliott is next)
- 2) If two strips of black tape appear, this means NY 694-S\* is to pick up a drop (Sister) from the Soviets the following night at 7:15 PM. (Sister Carol is next)
- 3) If one strip of brown or red tape appears, this means NY 694-S\* is to have a personal meet that same night at 7:05 PM.
- 4) If two strips of brown or red tape appear, this means NY 694-S\* is to pick up a drop that same night at 7:15 PM.

When drops are cleared by NY 694-S\*, he is to call the phone numbers, according to following schedule, at 9:15 PM (Ring 3 times - no answer):

November	-	MU 6-9388
December-January	-	WA 9-9482
February-March	-	YU 9-9212

NY 100-134637

When drops are cleared by the Soviets, they will call MU 4-9774 at 9:15 PM (Ring 3 times - no answer) to acknowledge clearance to NY 694-S\*.

CHUCHUKIN stated that with regard to the walky-talky, the following signals will be in effect for NY 694-S\*:

- 1) Four (4) dashes indicates NY 694-S\* wants a personal meet with the Soviets on the following day at 7:05 PM.
- 2) Two (2) dashes indicates NY 694-S\* wants to utilize the Micro-Transmitter (Girls) the following day at 2:40 PM. (The next Girl is Goldsmiths on Nassau Street, NYC, and the following one is Woolworth's, 42nd Street and Third Avenue, NYC.)
- 3) Six (6) dots indicates NY 694-S\* wants the Soviets to pick-up drop the following day at 7:15 PM.

It should be noted that the phone numbers utilized by NY 694-S\* and the Soviets to acknowledge drops are public telephones which have been previously set out (NY airtels 9/28/64 and 10/6/64), with the exceptions:

MU 4-9774 (Public booth - Grand Central Station)  
MU 6-9388 (Public booth - 21 East 40th St., NYC)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson ☒  
Belmont ☒  
Mohr ☒  
DeLoach ☒  
Casper ☒  
Callahan ☒  
Conrad ☒  
Evans ☒  
Gale ☒  
Rosen ☒  
Sullivan ☒  
Tavel ☒  
Trotter ☒  
Tele. Room ☒  
Holmes ☒  
Gandy ☒

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: November 9, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

My memorandum of 10/8/64 set forth in detail receipts of funds from the Soviet Union and Red China by the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), and the disbursements of these funds during September, 1964. The following schedule shows the present status of these funds together with receipts and disbursements during October, 1964.

## SUMMARY:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 10/31/64.....	\$2,279,991
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 10/31/64.....	50,000
Grand total received 9/58 to 10/31/64.....	2,329,991
Total disbursements to 10/31/64.....	1,691,396
Balance of Fund 10/31/64.....	\$ 638,595*

\*\$552,595 maintained by NY 694-S\* in New York City.  
\$ 86,000 maintained by CG 5824-S\* in Chicago.

## DETAILS:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 9/30/64.....	\$2,279,991
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 9/30/64.....	50,000
Grand total received 9/58 to 9/30/64.....	2,329,991
Total disbursements to 9/30/64.....	1,667,396
Balance of Fund 9/30/64.....	\$ 662,595

Receipts during October, 1964..... --

## DISBURSEMENTS DURING OCTOBER, 1964:

10/12/64 - To Jack Kling, CPUSA, Illinois District  
functionary, as temporary depository of these funds..... \$ 6,000  
10/13/64 - To Lena Scherer, CPUSA Reserve Fund official,  
for CPUSA National Office Payroll..... \$ 6,000

100-428091

WGS:pah  
(5)

CONTINUED--OVER

65 NOV 19 1964

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
Re: SOLO  
100-428091

10/19/64 - To Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, to cover  
travel expenses of CPUSA delegation to Moscow  
to attend 47th anniversary celebration.....\$ 12,000

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS - October, 1964.....\$ 24,000

BALANCE OF FUND - 10/31/64.....\$ 638,595

ACTION:

None. This memorandum is submitted for your information.  
An up-to-date accounting of Solo funds will be brought to your  
attention each month. Details of the accounting of these funds are  
not to be disseminated.

WCA [Signature] [Signature] [Signature] [Signature]



# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

11/12/64

Airtel

1 - Mr. Shaw

To: SACS, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)  
New York (100-134637)

From: Director, FBI (100-428091)

**SOLO**  
**INTERNAL SECURITY - C**

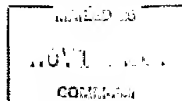
Reurairtel 11/1/64 in captioned matter, a copy of which was furnished New York.

Reairtel enclosed a letterhead memorandum (LHM) entitled "Discussion by Members of Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, Regarding Removal of N. S. Khrushchev and Sino-Soviet Relations, October, 1964." Pages nine and ten of the LHM contain information furnished by Boris Ponomarev to CG 5824-S\* disclosing that the Soviets are preparing a document concerning the change in the Soviet leadership which will be circulated among all the communist parties. L

Secretary of State Dean Rusk has personally advised the Director that he would be very desirous of obtaining a copy of the document which the Soviets are preparing for distribution throughout the world as to the reasons for Khrushchev's dismissal or resignation.

In view of the foregoing, you should alert CG 5824-S\* and New York should alert NY 694-S\* to the necessity to promptly furnish your office a copy of the above-mentioned document in the event it should come into the possession of those informants.

WGS:pah  
(6)



REC- 17 100-428091-4329

18 NOV 17 1964

## NOTE:

Memorandum from the Director to Messrs. Tolson, Belmont and Sullivan dated 11/6/64 stated that Secretary of State Rusk called the Director 10/31/64 to express his appreciation for the material which was furnished to him concerning the Khrushchev matter. Secretary Rusk advised that he would be very desirous of obtaining a copy of the document the Soviets are preparing relative to Khrushchev's resignation or dismissal. New York and Chicago are being instructed to alert NY 694-S\* and CG 5824-S\* in order that this document will be promptly made available should it come into the possession of these informants who control the liaison apparatus between the CPUSA and the CP of the Soviet Union. ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐ MAIL ROOM

*Handwritten initials: FJB, WLS*

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 11/6/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

On 11/6/64, NY 694-S\* transmitted to the Soviets in behalf of GUS HALL, via the secondary channel, ISIDORE NEEDLEMAN, five microfilmed messages:

The plain text of the first message, which was in cipher code, is as follows:

"Microphones have been planted in an East 63rd Street apartment several days before your USSR people moved in. Be most careful. Also do not reveal source."

Details concerning the above message have been transmitted to the Bureau by NY airtel dated 11/6/64 captioned "NIKOLAY ROMANOVICH MAKAREVICH, IS-R (SMUN-KGB)," Bufile 105-128925.

- 1-81336  
 3 - Bureau (RM)  
 1 - Chicago-(134-46-Sub B) (AM RM)  
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)  
 1 - NY 100-134637 -(41)

ACB:msb  
 (10)

REC-17

100-428091-4328  
15 NOV 17 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

NOV 10 1964

NY 100-134637

The plain text of the second message, which was in cipher code, is as follows:

"Do not deliver money on November 11 which is a holiday. Instead will be at 120 Wall on November 18."

The above message reflects that NY 694-S\* is cancelling an appointment with the Soviets to receive \$100,000.00 on November 11 and is requesting that the delivery of the said money be postponed until November 18, 1964.

The plain text of the third message, which was partly coded, is as follows:

"November 5, 1964

"CPSU

"Dear Comrades

"Again our warmest fraternal greetings and salutations to the party of Lenin and its Leninist leadership on the occasion of the 47th anniversary of the great October Revolution.

"GUS HALL sends many thanks for your prompt and comradely response to the questions raised and your expose of the falsehoods and fabrications of the bourgeois press. Also thanks for the information given to me and passed on to our entire Secretariat.

"Our warmest fraternal greetings and salutations on this holiday. Long live Proletarian Internationalism and the strengthening of fraternal bonds between the CPSU and the CPUSA! Long live communism! Long live peace! Long live the friendship between the American and Soviet peoples!

"Comradely greetings

"MORRIS CHILDS"

NY 100-134637

The plain text of the fourth message, which was partly coded, is as follows:

"When leaving USSR, Mr. and Mrs. PHIL BART want to go home via Warsaw. Please arrange for this and inform them.

"Also, James Tormey wishes to go to Warsaw to visit his brother-in-law.

"MORRIS CHILDS"

JAMES TORMEY's brother-in-law is HARRY YARIS, brother of TORMEY's wife, BETTY GANNETT. HARRY YARIS has been deported from the U. S.

The fifth message was a request that the Soviets notify PHILIP and CONNIE BART of an article in the "New York Daily News" of November 5, 1964, captioned "High Red's Wife Was MFY Aid." In this article, by MICHAEL CLENDENIN, it was reported that the wife of a member of the U. S. Communist Party's National Committee -- an officer of the Brooklyn Party organization in her own right -- was employed until recently as a secretary by Mobilization For Youth. The article further reported that the BARTS had left the USA by plane for Moscow.

F B I

Date: 11/5/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

ReNYtel to Bureau dated 10/29/64 and subsequent airtels to Bureau from Chicago setting forth information from CG 5824-S\* as result of the 16th Solo Mission.

This airtel is being submitted for the purpose of recommending an award be made to CG 5824-S\* in the amount of \$1,000 and to his wife, CG 6653-S, in the amount of \$500 for their accomplishment of the 16th Solo Mission which resulted in the obtaining of outstanding information under the condition of extraordinary risks.

As the Bureau is aware, CG 5824-S\* and his wife departed from the U.S. on 10/19/64 via London, England, and Prague, Czechoslovakia, arriving in Moscow, USSR, on 10/24/64. They remained in the USSR until 10/29/64 at which time they returned to the U.S. via Prague, Czechoslovakia, and Paris, France.

While CG 5824-S\* obtained certain other items of interest to the Government, of primary importance was the information obtained relative to the events and reasons surrounding the removal of NIKITA S. KHRUSHCHEV from his positions of leadership in the CP and Government of the Soviet Union. Coming upon the heels of KHRUSHCHEV's removal,

3-Bureau (Enc. 2) (RM)  
1-Chicago

MWJ:MDW  
(4)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

REC-17 100-428091-4329

61-7665

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

which was announced to the world only on 10/15/64, CG 5824-S\*'s trip was most timely. The information which CG 5824-S\* obtained was from the highest possible sources in the Soviet Union, including LEONID I. BREZHNEV, himself, First Secretary of the CPSU, and M. A. SUSLOV, Secretary and member of the Presidium of the Central Committee, CPSU. I believe that this information furnished by CG 5824-S\* is the most authoritative account yet received concerning the briefings being given to representatives of the CPs of the world who have been flocking to the USSR for an explanation of the precipitous removal of KHRUSHCHEV.

CG 5824-S\* considered this information of such import to the Government of the U.S. that he was absolutely unsparing of his own health, although he is not strong, in insuring as rapid a return to the U.S. as possible. These discussions with BREZHNEV and others were not completed until the evening of 10/28/64, but by utilizing great initiative, CG 5824-S\* was back in the U.S. by the evening of 10/29/64, so that a summary of this information had been telephonically furnished to the Bureau by the morning of 10/30/64.

In addition to the importance of the information obtained, there are other factors which contribute to my recommendation that CG 5824-S\* and his wife are deserving of special recognition. Every such trip is inherently dangerous and requires enormous courage. As the Bureau is well aware, CG 5824-S\* is in chronically poor health and in subjecting himself to the strain and rigors of such a long trip and the tensions of dealing at firsthand with the leadership of our enemies within the confines of the Iron Curtain, CG 5824-S\* once again displayed an utter disregard for his own health, well-being, and safety. Again, his precipitous return to the U.S. in order that the information obtained would be as timely as possible forced him to forego sleep for approximately 48 hours which was most difficult for a man in his physical condition.

Relative to CG 6653-S, the recommendation for special recognition is based upon her own particular contributions to the success of this arduous and hazardous undertaking. As you will recall, this is the first such mission behind the Iron Curtain by CG 6653-S that she has made with the full knowledge of the true nature of the Solo operation. Her full acceptance of the concomitant dangers bears testimony to her dedication to the Bureau, her country,

CG 134-46 Sub B

and to her husband. The rigors of this difficult mission were attested to by the personal observations of the contacting agents who have advised me that she returned to the U.S. in a totally exhausted condition.

CG 6653-S also made her own unique contribution on this mission. Her presence was of great value in increasing the security of CG 5824-S\* during this trip. Intelligence agencies, both at home and abroad, are aware of the fact that communists from the U.S. may now travel (and particularly at this time of year in proximity to the Nov. 7th celebration) and the CPSU would expect them to be more alert to identities of travelers, especially those entering socialist countries. Therefore, the presence of CG 6653-S provided CG 5824-S\* with additional cover, both in fact and also so as to satisfy the CPSU.

CG 6653-S also provided CG 5824-S\* with assistance in the numerous travel arrangements which were required in travel of this nature which is of a more complicated nature than the normal direct trip. She was able to relieve CG 5824-S\* of such additional burdens. Having CG 6653-S accompany CG 5824-S\* was further of value in that she was able to be of assistance to him in the ministrations required by his health problems, shouldering whatever responsibilities and burdens she was able to, in order to free him of numerous worries and details during the course of the trip. She was also of assistance, both en route and returning, by aiding him in the concealment on her person of some of the numerous notes and documents which CG 5824-S\* must bring with him on this mission. When CG 5824-S\* was required to leave their hotel room while abroad but before entering the Bloc countries, CG 6653-S remained behind to keep watch over CG 5824-S\*'s material, thus relieving him of the necessity of always carrying such items on his person.

Finally, since it was expected initially that this mission would be of long duration, CG 6653-S was required to present the excuse to her employer that her health required that she take a two-month leave of absence. This she did without hesitation and I believe it is pertinent to note that this has resulted in the loss of two months' wages amounting to over \$1,000. While she did this without expectation of being compensated by the Bureau for this financial sacrifice, I do believe it should be considered in the overall evaluation of

CG 134-46 Sub B

this request for special recognition of her contribution to the success of this operation.

Therefore, in light of the foregoing, I recommend that the Bureau approve an award to CG 5824-S\* in the amount of \$1,000 and to CG 6653-S in the amount of \$500.

If the Bureau approves the above recommended awards, it is further recommended that letters from the Director to these informants be prepared as has been done in the past for CG 5824-S\*. For the possible assistance of the Bureau, copies of recommended letters to those informants are being submitted as enclosures to this airtel.

In view of the fact that CG 5824-S\* presently anticipates that he will again depart from the U.S. sometime in the vicinity of 11/20 or 21/64, it is requested that the Bureau give expeditious attention to this recommendation.



Dear Mrs. Childs,

Your recent contribution to the success of the mission abroad undertaken by your husband on behalf of our country has been brought to my attention, and I did not want this opportunity to pass without an expression of my personal gratitude.

As you know, the services to the nation being performed by your husband are unquestionably of the highest value in the defense of freedom. I want you to know that I consider your part in this most recent mission as contributing in no small measure to its success and the well-being of your husband. Your dedication and sacrifices are deserving of our highest measure of gratitude and admiration.

100-428091-4329

Dear Morris,

Once again it is my welcome task to express to you my personal appreciation and gratitude for another demonstration of your outstanding dedication and patriotism, evidenced by your recent successful mission on behalf of our country.

I wish to assure you that the most timely and important information with which you returned was brought to my personal attention and was immediately disseminated at the highest levels of Government. In view of the situation existing in the world today, I am sure that I need not tell you that the acquisition of this information from such highly placed sources is a major contribution to the security of our country.

May I extend to you my personal gratitude and the gratitude of our Government for the outstanding manner in which you have performed this most difficult assignment at the cost of great personal risk and sacrifice.

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

(IS) 100-428091

BY LIAISON

Date: November 16, 1964

1 - Mr. Reddy  
1 - Mr. Atkinson  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. R. Putnam

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reference is made to my letter dated October 21, 1964, captioned as above, concerning the meeting of Communist Parties of Latin and Central America scheduled to be held in Havana, Cuba, in November, 1964.

Sources which have furnished reliable information in the past have advised as follows:

There is a good possibility that this conference may not be held. A number of Latin-American Communist Parties, like the major Parties in Argentina and Chile, have indicated that they were not in favor of such a conference and do not desire to be "openly tied up with Cuba."

In addition the Communist Party of the Soviet Union would like to discourage such international contacts between the Parties unless such contacts were initiated by the Soviets.

Due to the sensitive nature of our sources, we have classified this communication "Secret."

1 - Director BY LIAISON  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley  
Assistant Attorney General

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

RCP:pah  
(9)

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

NOV 17 1964

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" to further protect his identity. Information extracted from letterhead memorandum enclosed with Chicago airtel 11/3/64 captioned "Solo, IS - C."

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

F B I

Date: 11/10/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies and for New York one copy each of letterhead memoranda captioned, "Claudia Jones, Former Member, Communist Party, USA, Now Residing in Great Britain," and "William Pomeroy and Wife Celia, London, England."

The information appearing in the enclosed letterhead memoranda was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 10/31 and 11/2/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memoranda, although not stated, was received during a discussion held with JOHN WILLIAMSON, functionary, CP of Great Britain, during the latter part of 10/64. Details concerning this meeting with WILLIAMSON have been set forth in previous communications.

The enclosed letterhead memoranda are classified "~~CONFIDENTIAL~~" as they set forth information from CG 5824-S\*, a highly placed confidential informant who is furnishing

ENCLOSURE

③-Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)

1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 2) (Info) (RM)

1-Chicago

RW:MDW  
(5)

C. C. Wick

18 NOV 18 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

35 NOV 23 1964

CG 134-46 Sub B

information at the highest levels concerning the international communist movement, the unauthorized disclosure of which would jeopardize this source, thus adversely affecting the national security.

The enclosed letterhead memoranda are shown as having been made at Washington, D. C., to further protect the identity of this source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.

November 10, 1964

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CLAUDIA JONES, FORMER MEMBER, COMMUNIST  
PARTY, USA, NOW RESIDING IN GREAT BRITAIN~~

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, during late October, 1964, advised as follows:

In the latter part of October, 1964, a spokesman for the Communist Party (CP) of Great Britain advised that Claudia Jones, a former national functionary of the CP, USA, who had been deported a number of years ago from the United States, is now in London, England, having just returned from a trip to the Peoples Republic of China. In the Peoples Republic of China, Jones met with and talked to MAO Tse-tung, Chairman, CP of China. In her meetings with MAO, the latter "encouraged" Jones to continue her struggle for the CP of China political line. As a result, Jones adheres closely to the CP of China point of view and is in constant squabbles with the leadership of the CP of Great Britain.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~Group 1  
excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

(#1)

ENCLOSURE  
100-428071 4331



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.

November 10, 1964

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

England

Born in P.I.

WILLIAM POMEROY AND WIFE CELIA, LONDON,  
ENGLAND

(Mrs. William J.) Pomeroy

U.S.  
P.I.

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early November, 1964, advised as follows:

According to a spokesman of the Communist Party (CP) of Great Britain in late October, 1964, William J. Pomeroy, a United States citizen who was active in the Communist Hukbalahap Rebellion in the Philippines and as a result served time in a Philippine prison for his participation in this rebellion, is now residing in London, England, with his Philippine-born wife, Celia. While Pomeroy is not considered a member of the CP of Great Britain, he is considered a good person and they do have some contact with him.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 1  
excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(#2)

ENCLOSURE 100-425071-4331



Legal Attache, London

11/16/64

Director, FBI (100-428091)

1 - Mr. Bland  
1 - Mr. Wannall  
1 - Mr. R. Putnam

*No/0*  
**COMMUNIST PARTY OF GREAT BRITAIN  
INTERNAL SECURITY - GREAT BRITAIN**

There are enclosed three copies of a letterhead memorandum classified "~~Secret~~" captioned as above which relates to individuals residing in Great Britain.

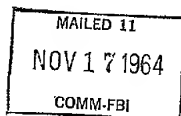
You should furnish a copy of the enclosed memorandum to your source in [redacted] At the time the memorandum is furnished to your source, it should be impressed upon him that, due to the sensitive nature of our sources, it is essential that no distribution or use of our intelligence information be undertaken which would be likely to jeopardize the security of our sources.

b7D

Enclosures (3)

*not*  
1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (Route through for review) (Enclosure)

RCP:pah  
(7)



EX-101

REC-66

100-428091-4332

19 NOV 18 1964

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

64 NOV 23 1964

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-10-2012

1 - Mr. Bland  
1 - Mr. Wannall  
1 - Mr. R. Putnam

November 10, 1964

COMMUNIST PARTY OF GREAT BRITAIN

Claudia Jones

Claudia Jones, a former national functionary of the Communist Party, USA, who had been deported from the United States a number of years ago, is now in London, England. She recently returned from a trip to the Peoples Republic of China. In the Peoples Republic of China, Jones met and talked with MAO Tse-tung, Chairman of the Communist Party of China. In her meetings with MAO the latter "encouraged" Jones to continue her struggle for the political line of the Communist Party of China. As a result, Jones adheres closely to the point of view of the Communist Party of China and is in "constant squabbles" with the leadership of the Communist Party of Great Britain.

William and Celia Pomeroy

William J. Pomeroy and his Philippine-born wife, Celia, are now residing in London, England. Pomeroy is a United States citizen who was active in the Communist Hukbalahap Rebellion in the Philippine Islands. As a result of his participation in this rebellion, Pomeroy served time in a Philippine prison. While Pomeroy is not considered a member of the Communist Party of Great Britain, he is considered a "good person" and the Communist Party of Great Britain does have some contact with him.

The foregoing was furnished by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past. Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, it is essential that the contents of this memorandum be afforded careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

~~SECRET~~

ORIGINAL AND TWO TO LEGAT, LONDON, BY LETTER 11/16/64

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit

RCP:pah  
(8) *pah*

*100-428091-4337* *WJH*

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

~~SECRET~~

COMMUNIST PARTY OF GREAT BRITAIN

NOTE: Classified "~~Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\* who is referred to as "sources" to further protect his identity. Information extracted from Chicago airtel 11/10/64 captioned "Solo, IS - C," enclosing LHM's captioned "Claudia Jones, Former Member, Communist Party, USA, Now Residing in Great Britain" and "William Pomeroy and Wife Celia, London England."

~~SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-10-2012

November 17, 1964

BY LIAISON

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Honorable Dean Rusk  
The Secretary of State  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rusk:

Material contained in the enclosed memorandum, supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past, sets forth information pertaining to an alleged 40-page document compiled by the Soviets which reportedly contains a discussion of errors committed by deposed Soviet Premier Nikita S. Khrushchev.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this letter and its enclosure are classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure

NOTE: Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 11/16/64, and NY airtels 10/30/64 and 11/5/64, all captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist."

100-428091

WGS:pah  
(8)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

NOV 23 1964

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC-53

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies each and for New York one copy each of informant's statements captioned, "Art Shields, 'The Worker' Correspondent, Moscow, USSR"; "Information Regarding Communist Party of the Soviet Union Willingness to Accept James Moore of Wisconsin for Medical Treatment in Soviet Union"; "Information Regarding Otto Wangerin and Possible Medical Treatment in USSR or Czechoslovakia"; and, "Inquiry by Communist Party, USA Regarding Conference of Latin American Communist Parties Scheduled Late November, 1964, Havana, Cuba."

The information set forth in the enclosed informant's statements was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 10/29-30/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

FLC  
(RE: Shields)  
HOF  
(RE: MOORE)  
ATK  
(RE: ATKIN)

- 12-4 ends to 51338  
1-3-Bureau (Enc. 12) (RM)  
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 4) (Info) (RM)  
2-Chicago  
(1 - A) 134-46 Sub B 11)

REC-53

RWV:MDW  
(6)

16 NOV 18 1964

Approved: MA/Cy  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

NOV 23 1964

ART SHIELDS, "THE WORKER" CORRESPONDENT,  
MOSCOW, USSR

In late October, 1954, it was learned that Art Shields, correspondent for "The Worker," an East Coast communist publication, in Moscow, USSR, desires to remain in that assignment in Moscow for at least another year. In discussing Shields, representatives of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, stated that Shields is beginning to show his age and is presently undergoing check-ups in one of their clinics.

**INFORMATION REGARDING COMMUNIST PARTY OF  
THE SOVIET UNION WILLINGNESS TO ACCEPT  
JAMES MOORE OF WISCONSIN FOR MEDICAL  
TREATMENT IN SOVIET UNION** *U.S.S.R.*

It will be recalled that several months ago the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) directed an inquiry to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) concerning their willingness to accept one James Moore for medical treatment and rehabilitation in the Soviet Union. Moore, a young CP member from Wisconsin, had been injured in an automobile accident and was financially unable to secure the necessary medical attention he needed in the United States. In view of Moore's financial situation and need for medical attention, the CP, USA had initiated their request of the CPSU.

In late October 1964, the matter of [redacted] together with [redacted] coming to the Soviet Union for medical treatment was personally discussed with representatives of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, CPSU. At this time, these representatives of the International Department formally agreed that the CPSU would invite the Moores to the Soviet Union and give James Moore the necessary medical treatment. However, the CPSU first desired that they be furnished a complete medical history regarding Moore.

b6  
b7c

- 1 -  
2  
ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4334

~~SECRET~~

INFORMATION REGARDING OTTO WANGERIN AND  
POSSIBLE MEDICAL TREATMENT IN USSR OR  
CZECHOSLOVAKIA

U.S.

A number of months ago, the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) made inquiry of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) and of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia (CP of CZ) regarding their willingness to accept Otto Wangerin, together with his wife Sylvia, for some medical treatment either in the USSR or in Czechoslovakia. This matter regarding the Wangerins was discussed in late October, 1964, with representatives of the International Department, Central Committee, of both the CPSU and the CP of CZ.

In regard to the possibility of Otto Wangerin coming to the USSR for medical treatment, representatives of the International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, stated that their Party was not at this time prepared to accept Wangerin but that they had forwarded the medical report on him to the CP of CZ.

In subsequent discussions with representatives of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of CZ, they denied that they had received the medical report on Otto Wangerin and declined to give any answer on their willingness to accept the Wangerins. This lack of any answer on the part of the CP of CZ concerning the Wangerin matter would indicate a definite unwillingness or, in fact, a refusal of that Party to accept Otto Wangerin for medical treatment. Accordingly, the CP, USA will therefore now proceed on the basis that there is no additional action it can take at this time to get the Wangerins abroad for the desired medical treatment.

- 1 -  
3

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4334



**INQUIRY BY COMMUNIST PARTY, USA REGARDING  
CONFERENCE OF LATIN AMERICAN COMMUNIST  
PARTIES SCHEDULED LATE NOVEMBER, 1964,  
HAVANA, CUBA**

It will be recalled that in mid-October, 1964, Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CP, USA), had been rather irritated and upset by the fact that there had been a Conference of Latin American Communist Parties scheduled for late November, 1964, in Havana, Cuba, and that the CP, USA had been the only Party in the Western Hemisphere not invited to this Conference. He instructed that the matter of lack of advice concerning and invitation to this Latin American Conference of Communist Parties be taken up with some responsible representatives of Latin American Communist Parties in Moscow, USSR, as soon as possible.

In late October, 1964, it was learned that Victorio Codovilla, Secretary of the Central Committee, Communist Party of Argentina, and Rodney Darismendi, First Secretary, Communist Party of Uruguay, were then both in Moscow, USSR, and that Luis Corvalan, General Secretary, Communist Party of Chile, was expected there soon. In view of this, a letter was drawn up by a CP, USA representative who was then in Moscow for the purpose of being delivered to one of the foregoing individuals. This letter requested information as to why the CP, USA had not been invited to the Latin American Conference of Communist Parties. After this letter was prepared, it was turned over to a representative of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union, who, although hesitant about being involved, agreed to transmit it to one of the previously named Party leaders from South America. At this same time, this representative of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union, was requested to refrain from informing any representative of the CP of Cuba that such a letter of inquiry had been prepared or was being delivered on the subject matter of the Latin American Conference of Communist Parties.

V.S.S.R

4  
ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4334

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: November 16, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*J. Edgar Hoover*  
*B. J. Casper*  
*5-11-64*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 11/16/64, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies but no messages were transmitted.

## ACTION:

For information.

*L*

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*AK* HS:mmg  
(7)

*W*

REC-53 100-428071-4335

18 NOV 18 1964

F146  
65 NOV 23 1964

Legat, Ottawa

11/18/64

Director, FBI (100-428091)

1 - Mr. Shaw

COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA  
INTERNAL SECURITY - CANADA

*Solo*

ReBulet 11/9/64 enclosing copies of a letterhead memorandum concerning possible visit by officials of the Communist Party, USA, to Canada.

There are enclosed three copies of a letterhead memorandum classified "~~Top Secret~~" and captioned "Communist Party of Canada," which sets forth the identities of the Communist Party, USA, officials planning to travel to Canada.

You should furnish a copy of the enclosed memorandum to your source in the [redacted] At the time the enclosed memorandum is furnished, you may advise your source that it is not known at this time whether Green and Lightfoot will be traveling together. Lightfoot, a Negro, has been to Canada to attend functions of the Communist Party of Canada on many occasions in the past and should be well-known to the [redacted] Green is a white male, born 9/24/06, 150 pounds, 5 feet 6 inches tall, hazel eyes, black hair, high forehead and dark complexion.

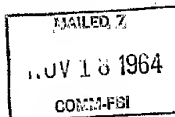
b7D

Enclosures (3)

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (Route through for review) (Enclosure)

WGS:pah  
(5)

*fah*



Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*1-2 ENCLOSURE*

*FIN 6*

NOV 23 1964

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC-24 100-428091-4336

NOV 18 1964  
EX-103

*PSB*

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-10-2012

1 - Mr. Shaw

November 18, 1964

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

### COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA

My memorandum of November 9, 1964, in captioned matter, reported that a representative of the Communist Party of Canada had recently contacted Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, and requested that Hall or some other Party official come to Canada for the purpose of discussing the recent change of regime in the Soviet Union as well as the recent elections in the United States.

The following information, supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past, is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

Claude Lightfoot and Gilbert Green, members of the National Committee, Communist Party, USA, have been designated by Gus Hall to travel to Canada to confer with Party leaders there on matters of mutual interest, particularly those matters relating to the recent leadership changes in the Soviet Union. Although no definite date has been set for the departure of Lightfoot and Green from the United States for travel to Canada, it is not expected that they will be leaving prior to November 22, 1964.

100-428091

ORIGINAL AND TWO TO LEGAT, OTTAWA, BY LETTER 11/18/64

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit *[Signature]*

NOTE: Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (CG 5824-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. CG 5824-S\* identified as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. Information extracted from Chicago airtels 11/10/64 and 11/12/64, entitled "Communist Party, USA, ~~TOP SECRET~~ International Relations, IS-C."

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pah  
(6) *pah*

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

CLOSURE 100-428091-4336

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-10-2012

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
November 17, 1964

BY LIAISON

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Honorable Bill D. Moyers  
Special Assistant to the President  
The White House  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Moyers:

Material contained in the enclosed memorandum, supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past, sets forth information pertaining to an alleged 40-page document compiled by the Soviets which reportedly contains a discussion of errors committed by deposed Soviet Premier Nikita S. Khrushchev.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this letter and its enclosure are classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

REC-43

100-438091-

19 NOV 19 1964

Enclosure

NOTE: Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 11/16/64, & NYairtels 10/30/64 and 11/5/64, all captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist."

~~TOP SECRET~~

100-428091

WGS:pah

(8)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

*ad*  
Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. Conrad *VC*  
FROM : C. F. Downing  
SUBJECT: SOLO

DATE: November 6, 1964

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On 11/5/64, the New York Office furnished the text of two messages the informant desired to send and requested that they be enciphered. Cipher text was furnished New York on the same date.

The plain text is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

" MICROPHONES HAVE BEEN PLANTED IN AN EAST 63RD STREET APARTMENT SEVERAL DAYS BEFORE YOUR NEST (USSR) PEOPLE MOVED IN. BE MOST CAREFUL. ALSO DO NOT REVEAL SOURCE. "

DO NOT DELIVER COLOUR PRINTS ON NOVEMBER 11 WHICH IS A HOLIDAY. INSTEAD WILL BE AT 120 WALL ON NOVEMBER 18.

ACTION:

For information.

5- *[Signature]*

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (1 - Mr. J. A. Sizoo, 1 - Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*LeFJC:mmg*

ENCLOSURE  
65 NOV 1964

EX-112

REC-39

100-428091-4338

18 NOV 19 1964

*[Signature]*

11/6/64

37016 75899 70052 28116 07816 02492 28410 28977 92379 58804  
42669 78568 37804 35158 31246 18429 17624 71224 99461 14612  
20843 71998 72710 37340 05087 15362 56660 34126 70596 90766  
80717 34249 26076 00660 24640 28742 91958 72527 29095 65698  
23040

---

48439 26914 71962 06619 84129 50288 03656 37682 15153 50258  
07184 13925 12544 64523 09514 35385 79175 85757 04388 05449  
27478 92258 18457 92385 66015 48858 78908 02838 08335 41789  
44108 36004 36243

---

ENCLOSURE

100-421071-4000

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-10-2012

November 17, 1964

BY LIAISON

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Honorable John A. McCone  
Director  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Washington, D. C.

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

Dear Mr. McCone:

Material contained in the enclosed memorandum, supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past, sets forth information pertaining to an alleged 40-page document compiled by the Soviets which reportedly contains a discussion of errors committed by deposed Soviet Premier Nikita S. Khrushchev.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this letter and its enclosure are classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

REC 20

100-428091-4339

Enclosure

16 NOV 20 1964

NOTE: Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 11/16/64, and NYairtels 10/30/64 and 11/5/64, all captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist."

100-428091

~~TOP SECRET~~

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pah

NOV 19 1964

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT



## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/12/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

On 11/12/64 CG 5824-S\* furnished to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN some personal observations and comments which appear on the attached page which he felt might be of interest to the Bureau.

2- ENCLOSURE

11/13/64

1- Bureau (RM)  
1- Chicago  
RWH:MDW  
(4)

REC 20

100-428091-4340

EX-102

18 NOV 20 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 NOV 22 1964

Observations and Comments Concerning  
Current Situation in Czechoslovakia

It is this reporter's opinion, based on his personal observations and long standing connection with the international communist movement, as well as from an interpretation of material currently appearing in the press, mostly that press of the Western world, that there may be some serious problems in Czechoslovakia today.

For example, at this moment the best evidence perhaps of this is the fact that Antonin Novotny, current First Secretary of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia (CPCZ) as well as President of the Peoples Republic of Czechoslovakia, was not among those Party dignitaries and leaders who had assembled in Moscow for the November 7th festivities. Instead, appearing in Novotny's place as leading representative of the CPCZ at the Moscow celebration was Jiri Hendrych, a member of the Presidium of the CPCZ and a Secretary of the Central Committee, CPCZ. This absence of Novotny from the Moscow line-up of leading CP personalities would appear to be significant. It could be the forerunner of changes in Czechoslovakia and perhaps an indication of intention to separate the leadership of state and Party there, a move similar to that which has already occurred in the Soviet Union. It could also possibly mean that Novotny has already been relegated to the less important state post of President alone and may have been replaced as the leader of the CPCZ. If this is so, it may be an attempt by the CPCZ, by following the example of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), to return the leadership of the Party to a collective.

It does not appear to this reporter that the above is impossible since over a long period Novotny, as head of the CPCZ, was Nikita S. Khrushchev's chief man and cooperated down the line fully with him. With the removal of Khrushchev as First Secretary of the CPSU and as Chairman of the Presidium of the Soviet Union, there may perhaps already be a debate in progress in Czechoslovakia to determine whether there had been under Novotny's leadership errors committed which might be the basis for the serious problems existing in Czechoslovakia, many of which are similar, particularly in the field of economics faced by the Soviet Union and which led to Khrushchev's removal.

F B I

Date: 11/6/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-128925)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-66554)

SUBJECT: NIKOLAY ROMANOVICH MAKAREVICH  
IS - R (SMUN - KGB)

Subject is a Counselor at the SMUN and  
the Head of the Political Branch of the KGB NY Residency.

On 11/5/64, NY 694-S\* received the following  
message which originated with GUS HALL, General Secretary  
of the Communist Party (CP), USA.

"Microphones have been planted in an East  
63rd Street apartment several days before  
your nest people moved in. Be most careful,  
also do not reveal source."

4 - Bureau (RM)  
(1 - 100-428091) (SOLO)  
1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO)  
1 - New York

FVB:lgb  
(8)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

105-428091-  
NOT RECORDED  
133 NOV 11 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-128925-16

NY 105-66554

NY 694-S\* will transmit this message to the Soviets through one of several channels available to him.

Subject rented an apartment at 225 East 63rd Street, Apartment 12B, NYC, on 10/26/64, and occupied this apartment on 11/2/64. In pursuit of investigation of subject, a discreet casual interview was conducted on 10/27/64, with [redacted] and Mr. [redacted] b6 b7C  
[redacted] Rencor Apartments, 225 East 63rd Street, NYC.  
[redacted] RNH Management Company, 4125 Kissena Boulevard, Flushing, NY, which is the rental agents for the Rencor Apartments.

It appears that the East 63rd Street apartment referred to in the message is, in fact, the apartment occupied by subject.

During interview with [redacted] and [redacted] b6 b7C  
no penetrating inquiry was made but interview was confined to obtaining information with respect to the rental of the apartment by subject. They furnished information concerning the apartment number, the date on which the apartment was rented, the date on which it was occupied, the length of the lease and the rental. They also advised that this was a sublease and they furnished the last names of the three former female tenants of this apartment with no background information.

There was absolutely no discussion of any possible use of sophisticated investigative techniques in connection with instant investigation, nor any questions asked of these two individuals which might be construed by the individuals interviewed as revealing other than a casual interest in subject on the part of the Bureau. These individuals were both acquainted with the Bureau's responsibilities in the internal security field, plus the fact that the Bureau's interest in Soviet nationals did not concern legitimate diplomatic activities.

NY 105-66554

The Bureau's attention is called to the fact that interviews of this type are frequently conducted for the purpose of ascertaining the identity of the individual on the premises in which the Soviets reside, with whom it will be necessary to establish a relationship if maximum results are to be obtained through on-premises investigative efforts. NYO indices are then searched.

NY files reflect a case entitled [redacted] SM - C", Bufile unknown. The wife of the subject of this case is the subject of a case entitled [redacted] SM - C", Bufile unknown. It appears that the [redacted] who was contacted in connection with subject's residence at 225 East 63rd Street, is in fact, identical with the subject of this case. [redacted] case file reflects that he was Treasurer of the American Student Union while attending college in [redacted] and his name was in the possession of JAMES and BETTY GANNETT TORMEY. BETTY TORMEY was Organizational and Educational Secretary of the CP and JACK TORMEY has been identified as a member of the CP.

b6  
b7C

The American Student Union was cited as subversive and un-American by a special subcommittee of the US House of Representatives.

[redacted] file also reflects that he had been in difficulties in school for Communist or Communist front activities.

b6  
b7C

Similar derogatory information is contained in [redacted] wife file.

It is the opinion of the NYO that this contact with [redacted] in no way jeopardizes the security of our overall investigative activities in the Soviet field, and, in fact, it presents us with an opportunity to channel information to the Soviets through the source at 225 East 63rd Street, who is responsible for reporting our interest in subject to the Soviets. At this time, it appears that [redacted] in fact, this source. However, in order to solidify this identification, the NYO plans to continue contacts with [redacted] at the 225 East 63rd Street address

b6  
b7C

NY 105-66554

and in the course of these contacts convey a selected innocuous bit of information relating to our interest in subject for the purpose of determining if the information is again passed through NY 694-S\* to the Soviets. At no time during contact with these individuals will an exhaustive aggressive inquiry be made which would reveal investigative efforts which might otherwise be pursued in cases where more cooperative, reliable individuals are dealt with in similar circumstances. This, in itself, would serve to mislead the Soviets as to our normal investigative activities, as well as our real interest in subject.

Contacts with these individuals will be less frequent than they might ordinarily be were they found to be reliable.

Our contacts with these individuals will, of course, be coordinated between agents handling the Soviet phase of instant matter and agents handling the SOLO phase of instant matter to insure that at no time does a breach of security occur.

The cases on [redacted] and his wife will be reopened for the purposes of conducting current investigation and evaluating them in terms of the internal security of the US and if warranted, they will be placed upon the Security Index. A separate case will also be opened on [redacted]

b6  
b7C

The first move, of course, will be to positively identify the [redacted] at 225 East 63rd Street with the subject of the cases mentioned herein.

The Bureau will be kept advised of developments in this matter and Bureau permission will be requested for any steps taken in accordance with the comments set forth above.

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/13/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

ReCGairtel dated 11/2/64 captioned, "SOLO; IS-C,"  
and CGairtels dated 11/10 and 11/12/64 captioned, "CP, USA -  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS; IS-C."

In response to the communication received from  
BILL KASHTAN, Organizational Secretary, CP of Canada, which  
was referred to in referenced Chicago Solo airtel, CG 5824-S\*  
advised that he did, as he had noted at the time, transmit  
a response to KASHTAN. The response which CG 5824-S\* prepared  
in typewritten form at that time was as follows:

"Nov. 5th

"Dear B

"I received your note of the 29th. I was in NY at  
the time and it was sent to me. I immediately gave it to  
Herbie (Gus Hall). I was glad to hear that your family  
is back together again for a change. Herbie is considering  
sending our Chicago man (Claude Lightfoot) who you have met  
once and is now in NY, up on the week end of the 14th to  
spend a day with you on the vote count (U.S. Presidential  
election) as well as on other problems of mutual interest,

1-d ③ Bureau (RM)  
1-New York (100-134637) (RM)  
1-Chicago  
RWH:MDW  
(5)

REC 20

100-428091-434  
15 NOV 20 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

35 NOV 24 1964

CG 134-46 Sub B

"if agreeable. If you have other ideas on this, let us know, or if we have any changes we will advise you.

"With best regards,

EM (CG 5824-S\*)"

In reply to his note of 11/5/64, CG 5824-S\* on 11/12/64 advised that he had just received the following, through a mail drop maintained in Chicago, from KASHTAN of the CP of Canada:

"November 10, 1964

"Dear EM

"Thank you for your welcome note. Glad to hear about the date, the 14th (November) is all right here. Perhaps the relative (Claude Lightfoot) can stay at my home.

"Best wishes,

Bill (Kashtan)"

In connection with the two above-noted communications dated 11/5 and 11/10/64, the parenthetical comments are those of CG 5824-S\* and have been added in order to clarify the contents.

The above is for the information of the Bureau.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Person  
Belmont  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Evans  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: November 16, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT:

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

"The New York Times" of 10/30/64 contained an article written by its Moscow correspondent, Henry Tanner, which reported that there was circulating in the Soviet Communist Party organization and among many foreign delegations in the Soviet Union, a 40-page "bill of particulars" against deposed Soviet Premier Nikita S. Khrushchev.

On 10/30/64 NY 694-S\*, at the instructions of Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), sent a message to the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU) expressing grave concern about the above-mentioned article. The CPUSA urged that extreme caution be utilized in the discussion of whatever errors Khrushchev had committed since such weaknesses touch on fundamental questions that vitally affect CPUSA policies. For example, the CPUSA noted that criticism of Khrushchev's Cuban policy absolves "United States imperialism" for the Cuban crisis and could be disastrous to the cause of peace.

On 11/4/64 NY 694-S\* received a message from the CCCPSU for transmittal to Gus Hall. In this message the CCCPSU replied that the 10/30/64 article in "The New York Times" was nothing more than the usual fabrication and falsification of the bourgeois press, and that there is no so-called 40-page document or any other such document which contains any discussion of errors committed by Khrushchev.

### OBSERVATIONS:

On 10/31/64 Secretary of State Rusk called the Director to express appreciation for the material which was furnished to him concerning Khrushchev's removal. On that occasion, Secretary Rusk advised that he would be very desirous of obtaining a copy of the 40-page Soviet document dealing with Khrushchev's resignation or dismissal.

The information obtained by NY 694-S\*, which discloses that officials of the CCCPSU have indicated that there is no such 40-page document or any other such document which contains any discussion of errors committed by Khrushchev, should be of vital interest to Secretary Rusk and other high-level officials.

100-428091

Enclosures sent 11-17-64 CONTINUED--OVER

VGS:pan

65 NOV 24 1964

REC 20

EX-102

18 NOV 20 1964

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
Re: SOLO  
100-428091

It is noted that CG 5824-S\* will depart for the Soviet Union about 11/19/64 on Solo Mission 17 in order to attend the Editorial Commission meeting in Moscow dealing with Sino-Soviet relations. Informant has been instructed to endeavor to ascertain if there is any so-called 40-page Soviet document available dealing with Khrushchev's errors. In the meantime, we are disseminating the information obtained by NY 694-S\* from the CCCPSU that there is no such document in existence.

ACTION:

Appropriate letters are attached for approval to the White House, Secretary of State, Director of Central Intelligence Agency and the Acting Attorney General incorporating the information furnished by NY 694-S\*.

W.A. gpc

to

Q

P

✓

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: 11/16/64

FROM : J. A. Sizoo

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

*are*

Tolson	✓
DeLoach	✓
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
Evans	
Gale	
Rosen	
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

SAC Johnson, Chicago, called today concerning the travel of Chicago #5824-S\* to Moscow for SOLO mission #17. The informant spent a few days late in October in Moscow, but returned to the States in order to brief Gus Hall and also, of course, the Bureau concerning information he had received which related to the removal of Khrushchev from authority in Moscow. He was instructed by the Soviets to return to Moscow the early part of December for conferences there concerning arrangements for funds for the Communist Party, USA, for 1965, and to attend a meeting of the Editorial Commission in Moscow 12/15/64 to deal with Sino-Soviet relations.

The informant was instructed last week by Gus Hall to plan to be in New York to attend the National Board meeting scheduled for 11/18 and 11/19/64, and thereafter to proceed to Moscow to complete his Party business there.

Johnson advised this morning that the informant was preparing to proceed on this travel and would leave Chicago at noon, 11/17/64. He stated that it would be necessary to advance the informant \$1,825 to cover round-trip airfare from Chicago to New York and thence to Moscow and return, and that included in this amount are expenses for hotels, meals, excess baggage, and other costs. He will make a detailed accounting on his return, and return funds not expended. Johnson also requested authority to pay the informant prior to his departure from Chicago his December payment as an informant since he will not be returning to the States under present plans until at least the last part of December and possibly not until January.

### ACTION:

I authorized Chicago to advance \$1,825 to the informant for the purposes indicated and also to advance him his December informant payment.

100-428091

JAS:mis:wls (6)

1 - Mr. Belmont; 1 - Mr. Sullivan;  
1 - Mr. J. Donohue; 1 - Mr. Shaw;  
1 - Mr. M. Row

65 DEC 2 1964

REC-16

100-428091-4343

EX-112

8 NOV 27 1964

27

INT. SEC.

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-3-63)

11/13/64

SAC, NEW YORK (100-74560)

CPUSA-FUNDS  
IS-C  
(OO: NY)

The NYO has regularly been forwarding under instant caption a summary of results of efforts to trace ultimate use of Solo funds by the CPUSA and its allied organizations.

In this connection it has been reported for a period of years that invariably any deposit made to the account of the Committee For A Free Press (bank account of "The Worker") in an amount exceeding \$1,000 in cash, consists or substantially consists of Solo funds. In this connection, it is noted that when said Solo money is made available to the Party, it is earmarked for "The Worker" and so reported to the NYO.

Inasmuch as "The Worker" is largely supported by Solo funds, which fact has been definitely established through the tracing operation and NY 694-3\*, deposits consisting of from \$1,000 to \$9,000 are regularly made to the account in \$20.00 bills on the average of once each week.

Following the recording of the serial and series numbers of said bills, it is necessary for clerical personnel to search each bill through the card index file maintained by the NYO. This procedure is far more involved than, for instance, checking through alphabetical index cards and requires extreme concentration. It is estimated that it requires one clerk a minimum of two to two and one half days to check a sum of \$9,000.00.

NOT RECORDED  
180 AON 17 1964

4-Bureau (100-3-63) (RM)

(1-65-63405) (TRACING OF AMERICAN MONEY USED BY SOVIETS  
IN ESPIONAGE OPERATIONS)

① 100-426091 (SOLO TRACING OF SOLO FUNDS)

1-New York (97-169) (PUBLISHERS NEW PRESS, INC.) (42)

1-New York (103-38982) (AFTON TOURS) (34)

1-New York (65-17696) (TRACING OF AMERICAN MONEY USED BY SOVIETS) 34

1-New York (100-74560) (42)

RG0:RM NOV 25 1964

(8)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-3-63-6530

NY 100-74560

In view of the fact that the Solo pattern has now been definitely established in regards "The Worker" and that the channelization of such funds to the paper is regularly reported, it is recommended that, in the interests of economy, through the saving in clerical labor, that the tracing operation be suspended as regards deposits made to the account of the Committee For a Free Press,

It is contemplated that the NYO will continue to record the serial and series numbers of the deposits on an FD-302. In the event it should become necessary or desirable to trace these numbers through the Solo index, such could be accomplished at any time.

It is further pointed out that a stop maintained at the bank utilized by Afton Tours makes it necessary for a Special Agent to go to the bank sometimes twice each week to record the serial and series numbers of these deposits.

Of late, the check through the Solo file index has been negative concerning these deposits.

UACB, the NYO will discontinue monitoring Afton Tour deposits on a regular basis. Liaison will be maintained at the bank in the event it should become necessary or desirable to monitor the deposits during a specific period.

The Bureau's comments are solicited relative to the above recommendations pertaining to "The Worker" account.

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Conrad  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Canning  
November 12, 1964  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Shaw  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Linton

Mr. W. C. Sullivan

Mr. F. A. Branigan

**NICOLAI BORISOVICH KARANEVICH**  
**INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA**

New York airtel 11/6/64 sets out that NY 694-S\* received the following message from Gus Hall, General Secretary of the Communist Party, United States of America, on 11/5/64, for relay to Moscow.

**"MICROPHONES HAVE BEEN PLANTED IN AN EAST 63RD STREET APARTMENT SEVERAL DAYS BEFORE YOUR BEST PEOPLE MOVED IN. BE MOST CAREFUL, ALSO DO NOT REVEAL SOURCE."**

This information is definitely incorrect, as far as the FBI is concerned, for we have no microphones in this building. In analyzing this garbled information, New York advises that the message probably relates to an inquiry concerning the subject on 10/27/64. Subject is the Head of the Political Branch of the Soviet Committee of State Security (SCS) in New York and acts as the Head of the SCS in New York in the absence of Boris S. Ivanov. He obtained State Department clearance for active investigation of subject 5/6/64.

b6  
b7c

In connection with our investigation of subject, New York contacted the RNY Management Company, rental agents for the apartment building. It is understood that the names of their former clients they talked with [redacted] and [redacted] their Apartment, 225 East 63rd Street, subject rented Apartment 12B at this address on 11/26/64 and occupied same 11/2/64. Absolutely no discussion concerning investigative techniques was had with [redacted] After determining the names of [redacted] to being [redacted] rental account, the New York Office checked their names and determined that [redacted] and his wife are the subjects of Security Matter - C investigations, and New York says it is quite likely that [redacted] is responsible for furnishing this information to Gus Hall. New York is also of the opinion that contact with [redacted] does not jeopardize security of our investigation of Soviets, and New York plans to continue limited contact with [redacted] and [redacted] in effort to determine if information available to them is again furnished to the Soviets through NY 694-S\*. New York is considering the possibility of furnishing desired deceptive information to the Soviets through [redacted] and contact with these people will also serve as protection to the information received through NY 694-S\*. No action in this regard will be taken without Bureau authority and this will be closely coordinated between personnel handling the Sale (NY 694-S\*) operation and investigation of subject.

105-125123

1 - 100-420021 (Solo)

12/1/64 (10)

65 NOV 27 1964 PM 3

100-125123 -

NOT RECORDED

133 NOV 16 1964

CONTINUED - OVER

**Memorandum Breanigan to Sullivan**  
**RE: NIKOLAY ROMANOVICH MAKAREVICH**  
**105-128925**

Investigation of the [ ] reinstituted and investi-  
gation of [ ] now being conducted.

b6  
b7c

**RECOMMENDATION:**

For your information, further pertinent developments  
will be called to your attention, and this will be closely  
followed.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan WJH  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. Conrad JWC

DATE: November 23, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

CD 9/11/64 10/10/64 11/10/64 11/10/64 11/10/64

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 11/23/64, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies but no messages were transmitted.

## ACTION:

For information.

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

HS:drv  
(7) Dev  
JS 1/10/64

EX-112 REC-16

100-428091-4344

11 NOV 27 1964

INT. SEC.

65 DEC 2 1964



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson ☒  
Belmont ☒  
Mohr ☒  
DeLoach ☒  
Casper ☒  
Callahan ☒  
Conrad ☒  
Evans ☒  
Gale ☒  
Rosen ☒  
Sullivan ☒  
Tavel ☒  
Trotter ☒  
Tele. Room ☒  
Holmes ☒  
Gandy ☒

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: November 23, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Branigan
- 1 - Mr. Putnam

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

*f* My memorandum to you of 10/1/64 pointed out that the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), had requested the sum of \$100,000 from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) to finance the CPUSA's election program.

This is to advise of the receipt of \$100,000 by the CPUSA on 11/18/64 from the CPSU.

On 11/18/64 Vladimir A. Chuchukin, an official of the Soviet Mission to the United Nations, delivered to NY 694-S\* a package containing the sum of \$100,000, of which \$60,000 was in \$100 bills, \$24,000 was in \$20 bills and \$16,000 was in \$10 bills.

The grand total of all funds received by the CPUSA from the Soviets since 1958 is now \$2,379,991, of which amount \$730,330 was delivered by the Soviets to the CPUSA in 1964.

## ACTION:

For information. The clandestine receipt of funds from the Soviets is not disseminated in view of the fact that it would jeopardize NY 694-S\* and our entire Solo operation. *J*

100-428091 *pah*

RCP:pah  
(6) *WCS* *WCS* *WCS*

EX-112 REC-16 100-428091-4345 *5-5711*

11 NOV 27 1964

65 DEC 2 1964 *A76*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	
DeLoach	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
Evans	
Gale	
Rosen	✓
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

TO : Mr. Conrad *John*

DATE: November 23, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On 11/23/64, the New York Office furnished the text of a message the informant desired to send and requested it be enciphered. Cipher text was furnished New York on the same date.

The plain text is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

REFEREE (Central Committee) - MOST CONFIDENTIAL. HEARTFELT COMRADELY THANKS FOR LAST COLOUR PRINTS. CAME IN TIME TO ALLEVIATE URGENT AND PRESSING OBLIGATIONS RESULTING FROM INTENSIVE PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES. WARM FRATERNAL GREETINGS. BIRCH (Gus Hall).

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (1 - Mr. J. A. Sizoo, 1 - Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

FJC:mmg

(8)

ENCLOSURE

65 DEC 2 1964

EX-112 REC-16

100-428091-4346

11 NOV 27 1964

11/23/64

16238-57467-74062-30817-39010-72087-12995-29246-33309-12098-  
99661-02350-45142-02030-57550-47384-66992-79178-20571-71712-  
86921-25902-07970-31410-93162-43893-15442-52722-31200-72243-  
18072-01552-41876-78155-81812-50860-53490-10185-35560-31488-  
36247-81883-57095-12676-34336-74855-62132-66606-06905-57040-  
31514-10642-76671-41686-08255-07556-87194-12581-99150-44597-  
14960

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4316

REC-16

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/19/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

REGISTERED

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

5- JHJ

Pursuant to arrangements previously made with the Soviets, NY 694-S\*, at 2:40 PM on 11/18/64, met his Soviet contact VLADIMIR A. CHUCHUKIN on the 7th floor of the office building located at 120 Wall Street, New York City. At this meeting, CHUCHUKIN handed NY 694-S\* a package which contained one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00) in ten, twenty and one hundred dollar bills. The package contained \$16,000.00 in ten dollar bills, \$24,000.00 in twenty dollar bills, and \$60,000.00 in one hundred dollar bills. The serial numbers of the aforementioned bills will be checked against the lists of money issued to Soviet establishments in Washington, D. C., and in New York City, and in the event any of these bills are identical, the Bureau will be advised. CHUCHUKIN did not converse with NY 694-S\*, but handed him a small piece of paper which bore the notation "GR 3-9746, 7:05 PM Today." NY 694-S\* was to call this number that evening, letting it ring three times (unanswered) to indicate all was well with the safe reception of the money. The Bureau will be advised of the location of the aforementioned phone number.

Before departing with the money, NY 694-S\* handed CHUCHUKIN a small packet containing microfilm on which were three partially-coded messages, the plain texts of which are as follows:

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

JDO:msb  
(9)

memo to Sullivan  
RCP: JHJ  
11/23/64  
REC-16

LITTON  
WON 11/20/64

100-428091-4347

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

CFM  
1964

NY 100-134637

1. Central Committee - Urgent

Holding conference of National Board now.  
We immediately must know if December preparatory  
conference will be as originally scheduled.  
Use second channel for immediate reply since  
radio will be too late.

GUS HALL

2. Needleman in room 656 same hospital.  
Continue with channel 2 there as you  
know.

JACK BROOKS

3. Please notify your Embassy in Prague to have  
floating visa for Morris Childs. When our National Board  
conference is finished, which should be within  
the next 48 hours, he will then depart for Moscow.

- -

Uncle Elliott next.  
Sister Carol next.

F B I

Date: 11/24/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 TS-C

*5-Shew*  
*BS*

ReNYairtel, 11/19/64, concerning personal meeting between NY 694-S\* and his Soviet contact VLADIMIR A. CHUCHUKIN on 11/18/64.

The phone number GR 3-9746 referred to in the referenced airtel is a public sidewalk telephone booth located on the Southwest corner of Broadway and East 10th Street, NYC.

*Spencer*  
*L*

*rd* *FKB*  
 3 - BUREAU (RM)  
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)(AM RM)  
 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv)(41)  
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

JDO:mfd (#41)  
 (9)

REC-17

100-428091-4348

31 DEC 1

Approved: *[Signature]*

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 DEC 3 1964 Special Agent in Charge

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-13-2012

The Acting Attorney General

November 30, 1964

Director, FBI

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Evans  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Wannall  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Shaw

My letter to you dated November 3, 1964, set forth information concerning a meeting of an Editorial Commission scheduled to take place in Moscow, Russia, on December 15, 1964, for the purpose of preparing for a conference of world communist parties.

I thought you would be interested in reading the enclosed memorandum which contains information the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union recently furnished to the Communist Party, USA. The information pertains to the current status of Sino-Soviet relations and the above-mentioned Editorial Commission meeting.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, which have furnished reliable information in the past, this letter and its enclosure are classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Enclosure

100-428091

1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosure)

WGS:pah  
(11)

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

REC-44

~~TOP SECRET~~

31 DEC 2 1964

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

ENCLOSURE

DEC 2 - 1964

DEC 2 - 1964

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

The Acting Attorney General

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan 11/30/64 and NYairtel 11/25/64, both captioned "Solo, IS - C."

~~Tolson \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Belmont \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Mohr \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Casper \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Callahan \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Conrad \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Evans \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Gale \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Rosen \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Tavel \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Trotter \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Holmes \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Gandy \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 2 -

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Evans  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Wannall  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner

November 30, 1964

1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

**COMMUNIST PARTY, USA**  
**INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS**

The Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union recently furnished the following information to the Communist Party, USA.

The date of the meeting of the Editorial Commission scheduled to be held in Moscow, Russia, on December 15, 1964, has been postponed until March 1, 1965. The opinion of Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, was solicited as to the advisability of making a public announcement concerning the postponement.

The meeting of the Editorial Commission has been postponed in view of the fact that Sino-Soviet representatives during their recent meeting in Moscow failed to reach any satisfactory agreement. The Chinese indicated that they would not attend or participate in any manner in the meeting of the Editorial Commission.

During the recent meeting between Sino-Soviet representatives, the Soviets proposed that open polemics be immediately ceased. The Chinese refused to agree to this, and insisted that the Soviets stop catering to the United States. The Chinese demanded that the Soviet Union remove from its policy the question of peaceful coexistence with all countries, particularly with the United States.

**NOTE:** Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan 11/30/64, WGS:pah, and NYairtel 11/25/64 all captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist."

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pah  
(15)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1

~~Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

(NOTE CONTINUED PAGE TWO)

ENCLOSURE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOV 30 5 31 PM '64

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

NOTE CONTINUED:

Dissemination being made to the Honorable Bill D. Moyers, Special Assistant to the President; the Honorable Dean Rusk, the Secretary of State; the Honorable John A. McCone, Director, Central Intelligence Agency; and the Acting Attorney General and the Deputy Attorney General.

~~TOP SECRET~~

CODE ROOM: PLEASE SEND BY CODED TELETYPE

TO: NEW YORK, ATTENTION MR.

b6  
b7c

FROM: DIRECTOR

*SOLO*  
IS-C

*fw* Following is encryption of message furnished by New York this date.

ZERO ONE FIVE EIGHT NINE DASH THREE SEVEN NINE ZERO TWO DASH  
ONE SIX TWO NINE ONE DASH TWO THREE ONE TWO NINE DASH  
ONE SEVEN ZERO TWO ONE DASH THREE FIVE TWO FOUR EIGHT DASH  
NINE ZERO FOUR FOUR ONE DASH ZERO FOUR THREE EIGHT ZERO DASH  
ZERO NINE FIVE NINE NINE DASH FOUR THREE SIX FIVE EIGHT DASH  
EIGHT EIGHT SEVEN TWO SEVEN DASH FIVE SEVEN NINE ZERO TWO DASH  
FIVE ONE ONE SEVEN NINE DASH FIVE ZERO EIGHT TWO SIX DASH  
EIGHT FIVE THREE ZERO TWO DASH NINE ONE ONE ONE FIVE DASH  
NINE THREE NINE ZERO FOUR DASH FOUR ONE EIGHT SIX ONE.

FIRST KEY GROUP ZERO ONE FIVE EIGHT NINE. LAST KEY GROUP  
SIX THREE ZERO EIGHT THREE:

*FJC:mmg*  
(3)

68 DEC 4 1964

*7 Paddock Puff*  
100-425771-  
NOT RECORDED

11 NOV 30 1964

MTO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 19 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASHDC

6-39PM URGENT 10-19-64 WBS

TO NEW YORK ATTENTION MR.

-06-

b6  
b7C

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

SOLO, IS-C

FOLLOWING IS ENCRYPTION OF MESSAGE FURNISHED BY NEW YORK THIS DATE.

ZERO ONE FIVE EIGHT NINE DASH THREE SEVEN NINE ZERO TWO DASH  
ONE SIX TWO NINE ONE DASH TWO THREE ONE TWO NINE DASH  
ONE SEVEN ZERO TWO ONE DASH THREE FIVE TWO FOUR EIGHT DASH  
NINE ZERO FOUR FOUR ONE DASH ZERO FOUR THREE EIGHT ZERO DASH  
ZERO NINE FIVE NINE NINE DASH FOUR THREE SIX FIVE EIGHT DASH  
EIGHT EIGHT SEVEN TWO SEVEN DASH FIVE SEVEN NINE ZERO TWO DASH  
FIVE ONE ONE SEVEN NINE DASH FIVE ZERO EIGHT TWO SIX DASH  
EIGHT FIVE THREE ZERO TWO DASH NINE ONE ONE ONE FIVE DASH  
NINE THREE NINE ZERO FOUR DASH FOUR ONE EIGHT SIX ONE.

FIRST KEY GROUP ZERO ONE FIVE EIGHT NINE. LAST KEY GROUP  
SIX THREE ZERO EIGHT THREE.

END

NY MFR

FBI NEW YORK

1 - Mr. Padlock *rup*

10/15/64

CODE ROOM: PLEASE SEND BY CODED TELETYPE.

TO: NEW YORK, ATTENTION MR.

b6  
b7c

FROM: DIRECTOR

*0*  
SOLO  
IS-C

*f.w.*  
FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED THIS DATE.

NR TWO EIGHT FIVE GR ONE FOUR

ON ONE THREE OCTOBER YOU WERE HEARED OK (REPEAT) OK.

FIRST KEY GROUP SIX FOUR SIX EIGHT EIGHT. LAST KEY GROUP  
SEVEN FOUR SEVEN FIVE THREE.

*7 - Mr. Padlock *rup**

*rup*  
PWP:drv  
(2) *drv*

*[Signature]*

*100-428091-*

NOT RECORDED

11 NOV 30 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 15 1964

TELETYPE

*ti*  
69 DEC 4 1964 *289*

*2:10 P.M. *rup**

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 15 1964

TELETYPE

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

2-10 PM SML

TO NEW YORK, ATTENTION MR.

b6  
b7c

FROM DIRECTOR

-8-

SOLO

IS-C

FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED THIS DATE.

NR TWO EIGHT FIVE GR ONE FOUR

ON ONE THREE OCTOBER YOU WERE HEARDED OK /REPEAT/ OK.

FIRST KEY GROUP SIX FOUR SIX EIGHT EIGHT. LAST KEY GROUP  
SEVEN FOUR SEVEN FIVE THREE.

END

JAM

FBI NEW YORK

1 - Mr. Paddock *Ruf*

10/12/64

CODE ROOM: PLEASE SEND BY CODED TELETYPE.

TO: NEW YORK, ATTENTION MR.

b6  
b7c

FROM: DIRECTOR

*C*  
SOLO  
IS-C

FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED THIS DATE.

*f*  
NR 523 GR 20

SUM REQUESTED BY YOU HAS BEEN SANCTIONED AND WILL BE HANDED OVER SOON.

FIRST KEY GROUP FIVE SEVEN SIX NINE ONE. LAST KEY GROUP FIVE NINE ONE THREE SIX.

*7-Paddock Ruf*

*Ruf*  
PWP:dek  
(2)

*Ruf*

100-428091-

NOT RECORDED

11 NOV 30 1964

*100-428091-237*  
69 DEC 4 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 12 1964

TELETYPE

SENT BY CDD:12 TEL:1112

FBI WASHDC

241PM URGENT 10-12-64 WBS

TO NEW YORK 01 --ATTENTION MR.

b6  
b7C

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

SOLO, IS-C

FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED THIS DATE.

NR 523 GR 20

SUM REQUESTED BY YOU HAS BEEN SANCTIONED AND WILL BE HANDED OVER SOON.

FIRST KEY GROUP FIVE SEVEN SIX NINE ONE. LAST KEY GROUP FIVE NINE  
ONE THREE SIX.

END

JAM

FBI NEW YORK



CODE ROOM - PL SEND ENCLOSED  
BY TELETYPE

TO: NEW YORK, R  
SPECIAL ATTENTION

b6  
b7C

SOLO

IS - C

NR 246 GR 80

*FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED 2005 GMT!*

1. ACORN ASKED TO INFORM BIRCH THAT HE WAS IN SHORE ALREADY AND NOW RETURNS TO COVE. THIS IS WHY IT IS IMPOSSIBLE FOR HIM TO REPRESENT BOXER LANE AT CELEBRATION IN SHORE. 2. WE ARE WORKING ON NEW TUG PROGRAM FOR NEXT YEAR. PLEASE ADVISE ON DAYS AND TIME SUITABLE FOR YOU. 3. ON SEPTEMBER 9 WE SENT SK.

First key group: 74502; last key group: 18228.

7- ~~PAULOCK~~ PUP

100-428071-  
NOT RECORDED  
11 NOV 30 1964

CODE 4

CODE ROOM: PLEASE SEND BY CODED TELETYPE.

TO: NEW YORK, ATTENTION MR.

b6  
b7C

FROM: DIRECTOR

SOLO  
IS-C

Following message received this date.

NR 173 GR 209

1. ACORN ASKED TO APPOINT SOMEONE ELSE TO REPRESENT BOXER LANE AT 100 VINE ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION IN SHORE, SINCE ACCORDING TO HIM HE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO ARRIVE IN SHORE IN TIME. 2. IN CONNECTION WITH SCIENTIFIC SESSION DEVOTED TO 100 VINE ANNIVERSARY, WHICH WILL START IN HOTEL ON SEPTEMBER 29, IS IT POSSIBLE FOR YOU TO ENTRUST BARK, IF YOU HAVE NO OTHER PLANS, TO MAKE SPEECH AT SESSION. 3. BARK INSISTS ON IMMEDIATE PAY TO HIM ROYALTIES FOR BOOKS PUBLISHED IN NEST, SAYING THAT THIS WAS AGREED WITH YOU. HE CONTENTS THAT HE NEEDS MONEY TO PAY PUBLISHING HOUSE DEBTS AND HIS TRAVEL COST TO EUROPE. ADVISE US ON OUR ANSWER TO BARK WITHOUT DELAY. 4. NOVIK (repeat) NOVIK WILL BE INVITED BY LITERATURNAYA GAZETA. OFFICIAL INVITATION WILL BE SENT TO HIM TO FRANCE (repeat) FRANCE, WHERE IT IS KNOWN HE WILL BE IN A FEW DAYS.

First key group: 74714, last key group: 57332.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 23 1964

TELETYPE

100-428091-  
NOT RECORDED

11 NOV 30 1964

69 DEC 4 1964

1 - Mr. Paddock *Ruf*

10/6/64

CODE ROOM: PLEASE SEND BY CODED TELETYPE.

TO: NEW YORK, ATTENTION MR.

b6  
b7c

FROM: DIRECTOR

*C*  
**SOLO**  
IS-C

FOLLOWING IS ENCRYPTION OF MESSAGE FURNISHED BY NEW YORK  
THIS DATE.

*f*  
ZERO NINE ZERO TWO FOUR DASH NINE ZERO FIVE SEVEN EIGHT DASH  
TWO EIGHT ZERO SEVEN NINE DASH FIVE SIX ZERO NINE FIVE DASH  
ZERO SIX FIVE ZERO NINE DASH FIVE THREE TWO FOUR EIGHT DASH  
SIX FIVE THREE ONE SIX DASH SIX FOUR ONE THREE NINE DASH  
EIGHT FIVE SEVEN SEVEN FOUR DASH NINE FIVE ONE FIVE SEVEN DASH  
NINE NINE TWO ONE THREE DASH ONE FIVE ONE THREE SIX DASH  
TWO EIGHT FOUR ZERO EIGHT DASH ONE FOUR SEVEN ZERO FIVE DASH  
SIX SIX FOUR SIX SEVEN DASH FOUR THREE SEVEN FIVE THREE DASH  
FOUR SIX NINE TWO EIGHT DASH SEVEN ONE ONE FIVE TWO DASH  
EIGHT FIVE SEVEN ONE TWO DASH FIVE SIX EIGHT EIGHT TWO DASH  
SEVEN FIVE SEVEN EIGHT EIGHT DASH ZERO FIVE ZERO EIGHT ONE DASH  
SEVEN SEVEN FOUR TWO ZERO DASH FIVE ONE ZERO ONE SEVEN DASH  
TWO ONE SEVEN FOUR EIGHT DASH TWO TWO EIGHT SIX EIGHT DASH  
NINE NINE ZERO ZERO TWO DASH ONE FOUR EIGHT ZERO TWO DASH  
ONE THREE ONE SEVEN SEVEN DASH ONE SIX SEVEN ZERO THREE DASH  
*100-428071-*

*WMP*  
PWP:mmg

(2)

69 DEC 4 1964

*7-Paddock Ruf*  
NOT RECORDED  
11 NOV 30 1964

NINE TWO EIGHT SEVEN FIVE DASH ZERO NINE SEVEN NINE ZERO DASH  
FOUR TWO SIX ONE NINE DASH EIGHT EIGHT ONE FIVE THREE DASH  
FIVE FIVE TWO TWO ONE DASH THREE ZERO ONE THREE SEVEN DASH  
SIX FIVE ZERO FOUR ZERO DASH FOUR TWO SEVEN EIGHT FIVE DASH  
EIGHT ONE EIGHT SIX EIGHT DASH SEVEN EIGHT FIVE ZERO FIVE DASH  
FOUR ZERO THREE FIVE SEVEN DASH NINE EIGHT TWO ONE NINE DASH  
ONE SIX SEVEN SEVEN FOUR DASH THREE EIGHT ONE FIVE NINE DASH  
THREE TWO ZERO ONE ONE DASH ZERO THREE SEVEN FIVE TWO DASH  
NINE SIX ONE THREE TWO DASH EIGHT TWO THREE NINE THREE DASH  
FIVE EIGHT EIGHT SIX THREE DASH ZERO ZERO FOUR TWO SIX DASH  
ONE NINE ZERO FOUR TWO DASH NINE ZERO SIX ZERO TWO DASH  
THREE TWO THREE FOUR FOUR DASH ZERO ONE SEVEN FIVE THREE DASH  
THREE TWO NINE ZERO NINE DASH TWO THREE TWO EIGHT ONE DASH  
ZERO ZERO EIGHT NINE NINE DASH FIVE TWO EIGHT NINE SIX DASH  
ZERO ZERO TWO TWO ONE DASH ONE ONE EIGHT ONE NINE DASH  
EIGHT ONE SIX ONE FIVE DASH ONE ONE SEVEN SIX TWO DASH  
TWO SEVEN FIVE FIVE NINE DASH SEVEN ONE TWO ONE EIGHT DASH  
SEVEN NINE ZERO EIGHT SEVEN DASH NINE ZERO ONE SEVEN SEVEN DASH  
SIX ZERO FOUR FOUR SIX DASH FOUR ZERO SEVEN TWO TWO DASH  
FIVE ZERO FOUR SEVEN NINE DASH THREE FIVE THREE SEVEN SEVEN DASH  
ZERO NINE ONE FIVE FOUR DASH FOUR FOUR FIVE ONE EIGHT DASH  
SIX SEVEN ONE FIVE SEVEN DASH ZERO THREE SEVEN SEVEN FIVE DASH  
FOUR THREE THREE FIVE SEVEN DASH ZERO ONE EIGHT TWO ONE DASH

NINE TWO ONE TWO EIGHT DASH ZERO SEVEN ONE NINE FIVE DASH  
SEVEN TWO TWO NINE SEVEN DASH SEVEN SEVEN ONE EIGHT THREE DASH  
NINE THREE SIX SIX EIGHT DASH EIGHT FOUR FIVE ZERO TWO DASH  
ONE EIGHT EIGHT THREE FOUR DASH SIX FIVE EIGHT SIX SEVEN DASH  
TWO THREE THREE NINE TWO DASH ONE SEVEN TWO ZERO SIX DASH  
SIX ZERO EIGHT THREE SIX DASH NINE ONE SIX SIX FOUR

FIRST KEY GROUP ZERO NINE ZERO TWO FOUR. LAST KEY GROUP  
ONE ONE EIGHT EIGHT SIX.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 6 1964

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

TELETYPE

240 PM 10-6-64 SML

TP NEW YORK, ATTENTION MR.

b6  
b7c

FROM DIRECTOR -4-

SOLO

IS-C

FOLLOWING IS ENCRYPTION OF MESSAGE FURNISHED BY NEW YORK  
THIS DATE.

ZERO NINE ZERO TWO FOUR DASH NINE ZERO FIVE SEVEN EIGHT DASH  
TWO EIGHT ZERO SEVEN NINE DASH FIVE SIX ZERO NINE FIVE DASH  
ZERO SIX FIVE ZERO NINE DASH FIVE THREE TWO FOUR EIGHT DASH  
SIX FIVE THREE ONE SIX DASH SIX FOUR ONE THREE NINE DASH  
EIGHT FIVE SEVEN SEVEN FOUR DASH NINE FIVE ONE FIVE SEVEN DASH  
NINE NINE TWO ONE THREE DASH ONE FIVE ONE THREE SIX DASH  
TWO EIGHT FOUR ZERO EIGHT DASH ONE FOUR SEVEN ZERO FIVE DASH  
SIX SIX FOUR SIX SEVEN DASH FOUR THREE SEVEN FIVE THREE DASH  
FOUR SIX NINE TWO EIGHT DASH SEVEN ONE ONE FIVE TWO DASH  
EIGHT FIVE SEVEN ONE TWO DASH FIVE SIX EIGHT EIGHT TWO DASH  
SEVEN FIVE SEVEN EIGHT EIGHT DASH ZERO FIVE ZERO EIGHT ONE DASH  
SEVEN SEVEN FOUR TWO ZERO DASH FIVE ONE ZERO ONE SEVEN DASH  
TWO ONE SEVEN FOUR EIGHT DASH TWO TWO EIGHT SIX EIGHT DASH  
NINE NINE ZERO ZERO TWO DASH ONE FOUR EIGHT ZERO TWO DASH  
ONE THREE ONE SEVEN SEVEN DASH ONE SIX SEVEN ZERO THREE DASH  
END PAGE

PAGE TWO

NINE TWO EIGHT SEVEN FIVE DASH ZERO NINE SEVEN NINE ZERO DASH  
FOUR TWO SIX ONE NINE DASH EIGHT EIGHT ONE FIVE THREE DASH  
FIVE FIVE TWO TWO ONE DASH THREE ZERO ONE THREE SEVEN DASH  
SIX FIVE ZERO FOUR ZERO DASH FOUR TWO SEVEN EIGHT FIVE DASH  
EIGHT ONE EIGHT SIX EIGHT DASH SEVEN EIGHT FIVE ZERO FIVE DASH  
FOUR ZERO THREE FIVE SEVEN DASH NINE EIGHT TWO ONE NINE DASH  
ONE SIX SEVEN SEVEN FOUR DASH THREE EIGHT ONE FIVE NINE DASH  
THREE TWO ZERO ONE ONE DASH ZERO THREE SEVEN FIVE TWO DASH  
NINE SIX ONE THREE TWO DASH EIGHT TWO THREE NINE THREE DASH  
FIVE EIGHT EIGHT SIX THREE DASH ZERO ZERO FOUR TWO SIX DASH  
ONE NINE ZERO FOUR TWO DASH NINE ZERO SIX ZERO TWO DASH  
THREE TWO THREE FOUR FOUR DASH ZERO ONE SEVEN FIVE THREE DASH  
THREE TWO NINE ZERO NINE DASH TWO THREE TWO EIGHT ONE DASH  
ZERO ZERO EIGHT NINE NINE DASH FIVE TWO EIGHT NINE SIX DASH  
ZERO ZERO TWO TWO ONE DASH ONE ONE EIGHT ONE NINE DASH  
EIGHT ONE SIX ONE FIVE DASH ONE ONE SEVEN SIX TWO DASH  
TWO SEVEN FIVE FIVE NINE DASH SEVEN ONE TWO ONE EIGHT DASH  
SEVEN NINE ZERO EIGHT SEVEN DASH NINE ZERO ONE SEVEN SEVEN DASH  
SIX ZERO FOUR FOUR SIX DASH FOUR ZERO SEVEN TWO TWO DASH  
FIVE ZERO FOUR SEVEN NINE DASH THREE FIVE THREE SEVEN SEVEN DASH  
ZERO NINE ONE FIVE FOUR DASH FOUR FOUR FIVE ONE EIGHT DASH  
SIX SEVEN ONE FIVE SEVEN DASH ZERO THREE SEVEN SEVEN FIVE DASH  
FOUR THREE THREE FIVE SEVEN DASH ZERO ONE EIGHT TWO ONE DASH  
END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

NNINE TWO ONE TWO EIGHT DASH ZERO SEVEN ONE NINE FIVE DASH  
SEVEN TWO TWO NINE SEVEN DASH SEVEN SEVEN ONE EIGHT THREE DASH  
NINE THREE SIX SIX EIGHT DASH EIGHT FOUR FIVE ZERO TWO DASH  
ONE EIGHT EIGHT THREE FOUR DASH SIX FIVE EIGHT SIX SEVEN DASH  
TWO THREE THREE NINE TWO DASH ONE SEVEN TWO ZERO SIX DASH  
SIX ZERO EIGHT THREE SIX DASH NINE ONE SIX SIX FOUR

FIRST KEY GROUP ZERO NINE ZERO TWO FOUR. LAST KEY GROUP  
ONE ONE EIGHT EIGHT SIX.

END

JLW

FBI NEW YORK

CORRECTION FIRST GROUP THIRD PAGE SHL BE NINE REPEAO NINE

END

OK TU JLW



1 - Mr. Paddock *Puff*

10/5/64

CODE ROOM: PLEASE SEND BY CODED TELETYPE.

TO: NEW YORK, ATTENTION MR.

b6  
b7c

FROM: DIRECTOR

*cc*  
SOLO  
IS - C

*f*  
FOLLOWING IS THE ENCIPHERMENT OF A MESSAGE RECEIVED FROM  
NEW YORK THIS DATE.

ZERO EIGHT TWO THREE ZERO DASH TWO EIGHT SEVEN FIVE SEVEN DASH  
ONE SIX NINE FIVE SIX DASH SIX SIX EIGHT FOUR FIVE DASH  
FIVE EIGHT FIVE FOUR FOUR DASH FIVE THREE SIX NINE EIGHT DASH  
ZERO EIGHT NINE THREE THREE DASH SEVEN SIX FOUR FOUR NINE DASH  
FIVE SIX TWO ZERO SEVEN DASH THREE SEVEN SIX THREE EIGHT DASH  
-THREE FIVE FIVE FIVE ONE DASH TWO THREE FIVE ONE SIX DASH  
SIX ONE FIVE SEVEN THREE DASH FOUR ONE NINE SEVEN TWO DASH  
EIGHT THREE SEVEN EIGHT NINE DASH ZERO ONE SEVEN EIGHT SEVEN DASH  
ONE ZERO THREE FOUR FOUR DASH FOUR THREE TWO SEVEN TWO DASH  
FOUR TWO FOUR SIX FIVE DASH ONE ONE NINE FIVE EIGHT DASH  
NINE THREE SEVEN ZERO ONE DASH FOUR NINE EIGHT FIVE FOUR DASH  
NINE FOUR FOUR ZERO NINE DASH SIX ZERO SIX SIX ONE DASH  
TWO TWO ZERO FIVE FIVE DASH FOUR THREE EIGHT EIGHT SIX DASH  
SEVEN NINE FOUR THREE ONE DASH SEVEN EIGHT FOUR ZERO FOUR DASH

PWP:mmg  
(2)

*7-11-64 Puff*  
100-428671-  
NOT RECORDED

11 NOV 30 1964

69 DEC 4 1964

FOUR FOUR THREE FIVE SEVEN DASH FIVE NINE EIGHT NINE FOUR DASH  
FOUR SEVEN NINE THREE SIX DASH ONE FIVE SEVEN THREE FOUR DASH  
ONE NINE SIX NINE SEVEN DASH FIVE THREE TWO ZERO TWO DASH  
SEVEN TWO SIX FIVE EIGHT DASH ONE SIX NINE TWO ZERO DASH  
FOUR THREE THREE NINE EIGHT DASH FIVE EIGHT SIX FOUR ONE DASH  
EIGHT FIVE SIX FIVE SEVEN DASH SIX ONE THREE EIGHT SEVEN.  
FIRST KEY GROUP ZERO EIGHT TWO THREE ZERO. LAST KEY GROUP  
FIVE THREE FIVE ZERO NINE.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 5 1964

~~TELETYPE~~

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

3-32 PM 10-5-64 JRL

TO NEW YORK ATTENTION MR.

NY /9/

FROM DIRECTOR

b6  
b7C

SOLO

IS - C

FOLLOWING IS THE ENCIPHERMENT OF A MESSAGE RECEIVED FROM  
NEW YORK THIS DATE.

ZERO EIGHT TWO THREE ZERO DASH TWO EIGHT SEVEN FIVE SEVEN DASH  
ONE SIX NINE FIVE SIX DASH SIX SIX EIGHT FOUR FIVE DASH  
FIVE EIGHT FIVE FOUR FOUR DASH FIVE THREE SIX NINE EIGHT DASH  
ZERO EIGHT NINE THREE THREE DASH SEVEN SIX FOUR FOUR NINE DASH  
FIVE SIX TWO ZERO SEVEN DASH THREE SEVEN SIX THREE EIGHT DASH  
THREE FIVE FIVE FIVE ONE DASH TWO THREE FIVE ONE SIX DASH  
SIX ONE FIVE SEVEN THREE DASH FOUR ONE NINE SEVEN TWO DASH  
EIGHT THREE SEVEN EIGHT NINE DASH ZERO ONE SEVEN EIGHT SEVEN DASH

END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO

ONE ZERO THREE FOUR FOUR DASH FOUR THREE TWO SEVEN TWO DASH  
FOUR TWO FOUR SIX FIVE DASH ONE ONE NINE FIVE EIGHT DASH  
NINE THREE SEVEN ZERO ONE DASH FOUR NINE EIGHT FIVE FOUR DASH  
NINE FOUR FOUR ZERO NINE DASH SIX ZERO SIX SIX ONE DASH  
TWO TWO ZERO FIVE FIVE DASH FOUR THREE EIGHT EIGHT SIX DASH  
SEVEN NINE FOUR THREE ONE DASH SEVEN EIGHT FOUR ZERO FOUR DASH  
FOUR FOUR THREE FIVE SEVEN DASH FIVE NINE EIGHT NINE FOUR DASH  
FOUR SEVEN NINE THREE SIX DASH ONE FIVE SEVEN THREE FOUR DASH  
ONE NINE SIX NINE SEVEN DASH FIVE THREE TWO ZERO TWO DASH  
SEVEN TWO SIX FIVE EIGHT DASH ONE SIX NINE TWO ZERO DASH  
FOUR THREE THREE NINE EIGHT DASH FIVE EIGHT SIX FOUR ONE DASH  
EIGHT FIVE SIX FIVE SEVEN DASH SIX ONE THREE EIGHT SEVEN.

FIRST KEY GROUP ZERO EIGHT TWO THREE ZERO. LAST KEY GROUP  
FIVE THREE FIVE ZERO NINE.

END

NY JLW

FBI NEW YORK

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-423091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

DATE: 11/20/64

Pursuant to previous Bureau instructions indicating an interest on the part of the Central Intelligence Agency in the enclosed material, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau two photostat copies of Volume 5, October, 1964, issue of "Trade Union Press, International Bulletin of the Trade Union and Working Class Press," published fortnightly by the World Federation of Trade Unions, Prague, Czechoslovakia, recently obtained from CG 5324-33.

*Sim [unclear]*  
*R W. [unclear]*  
*[unclear]*

1-81209  
②-Bureau (Enc. 2)  
1-Chicago

"ENCLOSURE ATTACHED"  
FBI BUREAU FILE

WAB:LDW

(3)

REC-31 100-423091-4350

UNREC COPY AND ENCL FILED IN

1 encl to CIA  
11/25/64  
D: [unclear]  
WGS/ [unclear]  
XEROX  
DEC 1 1964  
30 DEC 3 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: November 25, 1964

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

SUBJECT: SOLO #17

ASAC Welte of Chicago called yesterday concerning the captioned case advising that the Chicago Solo informant, CG 5824-S\*, was scheduled to return to Chicago shortly from New York and was scheduled to leave for Europe via Boston, leaving Boston on 11-29-64.

Because of the activity in this case and the many problems surrounding this informant's travel to Europe, Chicago urged that SA Hanson who handles the informant in Chicago go to Boston on 11-28-64 to see the informant off and handle any last minute Bureau business with the informant. Chicago strongly urged that this be done in the over-all interest of the Bureau's relationship with this informant.

## ACTION:

In view of the strong recommendation for Chicago, I told Welte if he received no contrary instructions from the Bureau Hanson could go to Boston to assist the informant in his departure for Europe on the current Solo Mission.

JAS:chs

(6)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Callahan
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

REC-9  
EX-100

100-428071-4351

11 DEC 2 1964

65 DEC 4 1964

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
 Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

# DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☒ TELETYPE

10:55 PM EST URGENT 11-29-64 RCS  
 TO DIRECTOR NEW YORK AND CHICAGO  
 NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON - ENCODED  
 FROM BOSTON 300230

SOLO IS-C.

CG 5824-S\* DEPARTED BOSTON VIA PAN AMERICAN FLIGHT 56,  
 8 PM INSTANT DATE ON COMMENCEMENT 17 SOLO MISSION. SOURCE  
 SHOULD ARRIVE 7 AM NOVEMBER 30 NEXT AND WILL MAKE DIRECT  
 CONNECTION BEA FLIGHT 918, DEPARTING LONDON FOR PRAGUE 11:15 AM.

RECEIVED: 11:03 PM RDR

REC-56

100-425091-4352  
 11 DEC 2 1964

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

11/27/64

Director, FBI (100-428091)

REC-56

4353

- 1 - Mr. M. R. Row (Rm 6221 IB)
- 1 - Mr. Donohue
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

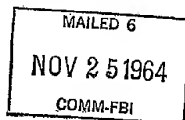
Reurlet 11/20/64 setting forth an accounting of the expenses incurred by CG 5824-S\* and his wife from 10/19-29/64 while on Solo Mission 16.

Relet points out that CG 5824-S\* incurred a deficit during the course of Solo Mission 16 which amounts to \$39.04. Your office has requested authority to reimburse CG 5824-S\* the sum of \$39.04 to cover this deficit.

Authority is granted to reimburse CG 5824-S\* the sum of \$39.04 in accordance with the request set forth in relet.

WGS:pah  
(6)

*pah*



## NOTE:

Prior to departing on Solo Mission 16, Chicago was authorized to advance \$3,375 to informant to cover expenses incurred in connection with the travel of informant and wife on Solo Mission 16. Informant also obtained \$500 from the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), making a grand total of \$3,875 available. Informant has submitted an itemized accounting of the total expenses incurred during his mission which amounts to \$3,914.04 and leaves a balance of \$39.04 to be paid to informant. The question of why CG 5824-S\* could not claim more funds from the CPUSA was taken up with informant. CG 5824-S\* stated that the \$500 received from the CPUSA was claimed for his wife; that his not claiming funds from the CPUSA is an integral part of his strategy in maintaining his position as the official CPUSA emissary, and that it is only by portraying the image of a successful businessman of some means who is willing to donate his time and money to the CPUSA that informant is able to deter Hall from giving consideration to using someone else on these Solo missions.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

DEC 4 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

*134-46 Sub B*  
*WGS*  
*134-46 Sub B*



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

DATE: 11/20/64

Set forth herein below is an accounting of the expenses incurred by CG 5824-S\* on the 16th Solo Mission, October 19-29, 1964. As you will recall, CG 5824-S\* was accompanied by his wife whose expenses are also included herein:

*Noted fine*

First class air transportation for two from Chicago to New York	\$109.82
Hotel accommodations in New York City from 10/15-19/64	124.00
Meals at New York City	45.00
Accommodations, meals, etc., for GUS HALL during briefing session, 10/16/64, and related expenses connected with meetings with CARL WINTER, HELEN WINTER, and LENA SCHERER	40.00
Tips and miscellaneous service charges	15.00
Transportation, including taxi fare to Kennedy International Airport	10.00
First class air transportation for two from New York to London	750.00
Transportation costs, including taxi fares to and from London Airport	35.00

1-BB  
(2)-Bureau (RM)  
1-Chicago

WAB:MDW  
(3)

REC-56

100-428091-4353

19 DEC 2 1964

*Let to CG  
WGS:pan  
11/27/64*

## GUINEA

# Trade Unions and New Africa

Trade union unity, an indispensable element in the upsurge of the African revolutionary movement, forms the subject of a commentary in the Guinean paper *Horo* of August 15, 1964.

**D**IVIDING African movements of every kind, and the trade union movement in particular, remains the objective of the imperialists. This is no accident, considering that trade

union unity is indispensable in the struggle waged by the revolutionary movements for the economic development of our countries. We are not stressing here the decisive role of the national trade union organisations in the genuinely sovereign countries. Let us just mention the success of the trade union meetings of Dakar, Conakry, as well as Casablanca, Rabat, Accra and finally, the recent great victory achieved at the 2nd Congress of the AATUF at Bamako. To bring about this 2nd Congress we had to pass through many stages and overcome many obstacles. The First Congress of the AATUF, held in May 1961 at Rabat, brought together practically all the African trade unions. There, too, imperialism

was not idle. And it acted in such a way that the organisation that had been set up encountered numerous difficulties. Thus the AATUF was set up. After many delays, the AATUF, true to its mission, multiplied its efforts for unity. In vain. After many difficulties, at the meeting of its Secretariat at Accra, in February 1964, it decided to convene its second congress and issued a call to the workers to unite. This time the representatives of those who oppose unity, confronted with the resolute determination of the participating organisations to achieve real African trade union unity, could not stop the forward march of our peoples.

Gatru, then, confirmed clearly the results of this session. In fact, the Conference of Heads of States took the decisions that are known, incorporating all Pan-African movements into the OAU as specialised departments.

## ARGENTINE

## Trade union leaders arrested

**E**N September 28, 1964, the World Federation of Trade Unions addressed a strong protest to Dr. Arturo U. Illia, the President of the Republic of Argentina, on the arrest of 119 trade union leaders who were taken in custody solely because they led the Argentine workers in their actions for trade union and social demands.

These arbitrary arrests are a serious attack on the trade union movement of the Argentine and a flagrant violation of trade union freedoms, an integral part of the democratic rights which the Government of Dr. Illia had promised to respect. They are also a violation of the International Convention on trade union freedoms and the WFTU will condemn it as such at the ILO if these actions are not immediately stopped.

## INDIA

● cont'd from p. 11

conditions and accentuated the crisis in some areas.

The series of statewide strikes have made it clear that if various central TU organisations can give a united call, the working class and other toiling sections of the people can make a country-wide strike a possibility capable of being successfully realised.

Hence, the National Campaign Committee appeals to all central TU organisations and to all industrial federations to consult together with each other with a view to making general strikes, a slogan capable of early implementation.

## VIETNAM

## WFTU Statement on Vietnam

**I**N a statement on the current events in Vietnam, issued on September 23, 1964, the World Federation of Trade Unions expresses its close support and fraternal solidarity with the workers and trade unions in Saigon who have gone on strike against the arbitrary dismissal of trade unionists from Saigon textile factories, for democratic freedom and trade union rights particularly the right to strike.

With the declaration of a State of Emergency, these rights have been brutally violated and strikes made illegal. Thus the workers would be deprived of the most effective means of defending their interests and their economic and social claims.

The valiant struggle of the Saigon workers is an eloquent expression of the growing resistance of the broad masses of South Vietnamese workers

against the policy of the General Khanh clique, which is no more than a puppet in the hands of the North American aggressors.

Concerning the last incidents in the Tonkin Gulf, where U.S. destroyers opened fire against unidentified ships suspected of having hostile intentions, the WFTU once more strongly denounces these provocative acts against the Democratic Republic of Vietnam. It repeats its urgent demand that the aggressive and provocative acts of the United States, which cause anxiety to the workers and peace-loving peoples throughout the world, should immediately be ended, in the spirit of the 1954 Geneva Agreements.

The WFTU again calls on the workers and trade unions throughout the world to take effective measures to prevent the American imperialists from continuing their actions and provocations which seriously threaten peace in South-East Asia and the world.

TRADE UNION PRESS, the International Bulletin of the Trade Union and Working Class Press, is published fortnightly by the World Federation of Trade Unions. Issued in English, French, German, Russian, Polish and Spanish, it reprints articles from the world trade union and workers' press. Airmailed on request to trade union workers and officials. All communications to: Trade Union Press, WFTU, Nam, Curievoych 100, Prague 1, Czechoslovakia.

Printed by MIR — Prague — Czechoslovakia.

## GREAT BRITAIN

## 96th Trades Union Congress

## Movement goes forward

In the British Trade Union Movement the most important annual event is the Trades Union Congress which met in Blackpool from September 7 to 15. This year the resolution adopted on exchange visits stressed that these could be a useful step towards re-establishing international trade union unity. We reprint here extracts from an evaluation by Jim Mortimer, of the Draughtsmen and Allied Technicians' Association, writing in the London TRIBUNE of September 18.

ACCORDING to most of the British press the Trades Union Congress need not have been held this year for all the good it did. The criticisms range far and wide. It registered little progress, it is said, on the reform of trade union structure and it evaded the real problems of an incomes policy.

Well, I for one disagree with this assessment of the 1964 Congress. In my view it was a good Congress and in a number of respects marked a step forward for the movement.

Take, first of all, the main decisions. Here, for the record, is a brief summary of just a few of the successful resolutions:

- The General Council was asked to give assistance to the efforts of affiliated unions to secure a 35-hour working week and a minimum three weeks' annual holiday.

- Congress called for the development of industrial training schemes through a strengthened central training authority with adequate funds raised from industrial levies and Government grants. Congress also called for day release for all young people in industry.

- Congress welcomed the Labour Party's proposals for a comprehensive scheme of wage-related national insurance benefits and contributions and urged that existing national insurance benefits should be substantially increased.

- Congress urged that the Factories Act should be extended to provide for the election of workers' safety delegates and the setting up of safety committees in factories.

- Congress called for effective economic planning, including an extension of public ownership, and expressed opposition to any attempt to impose an incomes policy which aimed to restrain wage and salary increases. It said that an acceptable incomes policy must be based on social justice and should take account of all forms of incomes including rent, interest and profit.

- Support was expressed for the development of world trade, including East-West trade, and for assistance to underdeveloped countries.

- The policy of apartheid of the South African Government was condemned and the general council was requested to use their influence to secure an international boycott of

by

JIM MORTIMER

Editor of "The Draughtsman"

South African goods by organised workers (i.e. not only by consumers).

- Congress called for an integrated transport system, including the rationalisation of road haulage.

- Concern was expressed at the judgment of the House of Lords in the Rookes versus Barnard case and support was given to the general council's efforts to obtain new legislation to restore the protection intended by the 1906 Trade Disputes Act.

- Opposition was expressed to the supply of arms to fascist Spain and to the arming of West Germany with nuclear weapons, whether through

## INDIA

## To stop rising prices

The broad action on rising prices and the mass arrests that followed have attracted wide attention. The Indian National Campaign Committee which organises this nation-wide drive has issued a new appeal published in TRADE UNION RECORD, the publication of the AITUC (WFTU) of September 5, 1964. Here are some extracts:

From

## TRADE UNION RECORD

(CONTINUED)

THE National Campaign Committee of the Tolkens of India congratulates the thousands of men and women who responded magnificently to the call for statewide strikes in Kerala, Gujarat, Maharashtra, Uttar Pradesh and Goa.

The workers in many parts of India have gone on united local actions as in Coimbatore and West Bengal, Delhi and other places, adopting various forms of struggle.

The Government has been forced to announce that state trading in foodgrains will be introduced but their scheme of a Trading Corporation is partial and defective as it does not envisage monopoly purchase of foodgrains by the State, thus leaving open private trade and speculators to operate.

The steep and continuous rise in prices is not due to any natural causes but is the result of the growth of monopoly concentration of wealth

the NATO multi-national nuclear force or by some other method.

- Congress welcomed exchange visits between British trade unions and unions in other countries.

A number of these decisions represent an advance on the previous declarations of the trade union movement. The plain fact is that many of the commentators who have criticised the 1964 Congress would have preferred to report on divisions within the movement. They were disappointed that the delegates at the Congress stressed instead their common purpose on a wider number of issues and gave support to progressive motions.

In the discussion on economic planning and incomes policy there were certainly differences of emphasis between one union and another, but there was also sufficient agreement to point the direction of trade union policy. The unions want economic planning and they want more public ownership to provide the means for effective planning.

The unions will measure the effectiveness of plans for economic development by the extent to which they remove the threat of unemployment, raise living standards and bring about a more equitable distribution of national wealth. This is the key to the attitude of the unions towards an incomes policy. It must not be an euphemism for wage restraint. Its purpose should be to bring about an increase in real wages and salaries.

I returned from Blackpool feeling that our movement had gone forward. It is now the task of trade unionists to ensure that the decisions of the Congress are translated into action.

and money and the speculation and hoarding which are facilitated and abetted by the policies of the Government.

These policies still continue. Prices continue to rise; speculators and hoarders continue to mint money out of the people's food, creating an artificial scarcity and the Government refuses to take any effective action. Such half-hearted action as the Government has been forced to take has not resulted in improving the situation as a whole but has worsened

● cont'd on next page

## ITALY

## TIME FOR ACTION

On May 29 a National Assembly of workers on the land, peasants and representatives of agricultural co-operatives met in Rome. It exposed the failure of capitalist methods of farming with subsidies amounting to thousands of millions of lire to improve agricultural and livestock production under the "Green Plan" of the Common Market disappearing into the pockets of the big landowners. Here are extracts from an account of the assembly taken from the journal of the CGIL of May 30, 1964.

THE deficit in the foreign trade balance for agricultural and food products rose from 300 thousand million lire in 1962 to 500 thousand million lire in 1963. This year's harvest might give us a surplus of 5 to 10 million quintals of cereals for which there are no buyers and which in the end will be used either as fodder or sold abroad for 2,500 to 3,000 lire the quintal! . . . In 1960 we were told that this was necessary to adapt our agriculture to the requirements of bigger home consumption and to competition within the Common Market . . .

"This deficit will be met", declared Vittorio Foa, Secretary of the CGIL, "out of the workers' contributions paid into the family and pensions fund. They are being deprived of what is due to them in the fear that large families, old and disabled persons might be consuming too much meat, butter and sugar." (The production of these primary essentials is showing a loss in Italy at the moment).

The failure of the agrarian and economic policy of the ruling class, which gave the development of agriculture a capitalist orientation, further shows itself in the stagnation in the south of Italy, particularly among the tenant farmers and the small farmers who find it extremely hard to make a living. The historical discrepancy between industry and agri-



Italian landworkers

From

## rassegna sindacale

culture became even more acute and brought about a complete subordination of the most powerful wholesale trade groups and the Federconsorzi (the employers' organisation).

The land reform, which was to modify the foundations of landed property and agrarian structures and direct investments towards new forms of agricultural co-operation, is therefore an objective not only of millions of peasants, small farmers, tenant farmers and agricultural workers as well as agricultural specialists, but also of the urban workers...

... The CGIL therefore declares (and a Bill to this effect has been submitted to Parliament) that if agriculture is to be re-organised on a democratic basis, regional institutions must be formed to encourage the development of agriculture. These institutions must have sufficient authority to plan agricultural production, readjust the property system, to organise the markets and the distribution of credits.

The results obtained as far as farming contracts are concerned were the outcome of a long and difficult economic battle, a united struggle waged by the peasants' trade union movement. Partial as they may be, these results are positive. Land reform and democratic planning of the development of agriculture are always the fundamental objectives of united mass campaigns organised by all the workers grouped in the CGIL, in the National Peasants' Alliance, in the National League of Co-operatives, in the Agricultural Workers' Union, in the Tenant Farmers' Union and in the Association of Agricultural Co-operatives.

1 This represents only 15 per cent of the 1963 deficit to be met if we consider the highest figures of surpluses and sales prices.

## MOROCCO

## COLONISATION MOROCCAN VERSION

The Moroccan Government makes much of its "land reform". Avant Garde, the organ of the Moroccan Labour Union (UMT — independent) of August 22, 1964, comments on this problem:

## l'Avant-garde

AT least 3 million hectares (1 hectares — 2½ acres) are indifferently farmed by the feudalists and the 'colons' (mainly French settlers). Of this total, only the land belonging officially to the settlers, i. e. about 230,000 hectares roughly, are included in the land reform which is less than a quarter of the total belonging to the big landowners. Even this is being done by bits and pieces, and what is worse, this part of the national wealth is being bought back at high prices from those who had received it for less than nothing and enriched themselves from it for 45 years...

### Heirs to colonialism

Let us look at the land belonging to the colonialists. Ever since 1959 we are demanding its restitution. Since then, the owners have continued to exploit it, without, however, developing it. As fertilisers have been used only sparingly, the land is exhausted; farming equipment has not been renewed. And these deprecations the State is going to reward with generous compensation. Thus, the reclaiming of such a small part of the national wealth results in the impoverishment of the country. Let us add to this that numerous farms have been sold by the colonialist owners to big Moroccan landowners. In 1959 the Government of Abdallah Ibrahim forbade such sales. But since then open disregard of this ban has resulted in the pillage of the nation's wealth to the advantage of a few privileged persons linked with Government circles.

This continues in another form. The Government has appointed twenty administrators as overseers of 8,000 ha. The Government is buying back at the expense of the nation property that will allow privileged sectors to get rich. And this is called land reform, while at least it is a Moroccan variety of colonisation.

## UNITED STATES

# The peons of California

Extracts from a report by J. R. Robertson, Vice-President of the International Longshoremen's and Warehousemen' Union (Independent) which appeared in the *Dispatcher* of May 15, 1964, official publication of this union.

LAST week I spent several days in a wonderland of productive wealth — where enough food is harvested to feed a large part of America, and even parts of the world. I travelled that great horn of plenty which Californians call "the Valley" and which produces more than 40 per cent of vegetables eaten in this country. From Forterville in the south to Chico in the north it is, acre for acre, the richest agricultural producer in the world.

Yet, by moving a few yards off the highway and the main street I saw appalling living conditions in the midst of plenty. I had no idea that there could be so much poverty in the vast valley that I had travelled so often — so much invisible poverty, just around the corner, yet just out of sight in hundreds of towns.

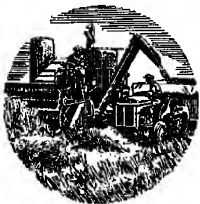
There are hundreds like this one — in this richest of states, in the richest country in the world.

A 12 to 15 foot boxlike room made of weather-beaten boards, and covered by stinking tarpaper — that's "home". No running water or toilet in the house. At times there is an outside tap. As often, there's just a barrel or drum of water outside the shack. In some places there's a community bathhouse and a public toilet in the centre of shantytown.

Most families have cars, some have trailers. They must have wheels of some kind to follow the crops to earn a few bucks.

A sixty year old farm worker described to me the kinds of people who work; these are his words: "There are the Anglos, the Mexicans, the Negroes and the Filipinos."

It became pretty clear to me that these four major groupings stay pretty far apart — or are kept that way. In any case, I saw no signs anywhere that any of these groups had any realisation that they would have to



work together and pool their strength if they ever expect to get anywhere. If the trade unions ever hope to help the agricultural worker lift himself, we'll have to work like hell to break down these national and racial barriers. It won't be easy — especially when there's such rough competition for a day's work.

So the first lesson is to learn not only to live together but to join forces and use their collective political and economic strength to pull them

selves out of this modern-day peonage.

What can the labour movement do? For the 30 years I've been in the labour movement I've seen one attempt after the other to organise agricultural workers. When it does succeed, on occasion, it's because the people organised are really industrial workers, staying in one place, pretty much mechanised, and usually handling only one basic crop.

Despite all efforts mainland agricultural workers remain unorganised, hideously exploited, often undernourished, virtually unprotected, semiliterate, and almost outside the normal American scene.

The children of these farm workers need an education, and have an equal right to learning. We owe it to these kids — and must demand that they get it, even if it means large appropriations for first-class mobile schools that will follow the children around.

We need the farm worker to produce the food we need in order to live. He needs the unions to give him a hand — to fight for him, to speak for him in legislatures, and congress, to bring his case to the public — and then to help him learn the ultimate lesson we too had to learn the hard way — to learn how to work together.

## GREAT BRITAIN

## One answer only

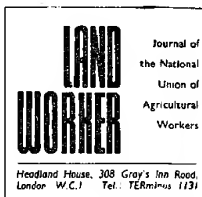
Under the above headline, the *LAND WORKER* of August 1964, journal of the National Union of Agricultural Workers, comments editorially on conditions in British agriculture.

BETWEEN 1950 and 1963 the number of male farm workers in Great Britain fell by 220,000. This represents nearly 34 per cent of the 1950 total. That loss . . . has not been evenly distributed throughout the age groups.

Over a half of the net loss is of those between the ages of 25 and 44 years. The total fall in this group is over 115,000.

These figures, culled from a table produced by the Minister of Labour in answer to a question from our Vice-President, effectively show why we are right to be concerned about the drift from the land. It is not just that the labour force is shrinking . . . it is that the industry is losing fastest the very men who should be the backbone of the agricultural labour force.

There is no difficulty about getting young people to enter agriculture. Indeed, 16 per cent of our workers are under 19 years old compared with only 10 per cent for the total work force of the country. But by the time they reach their early twenties they leave in their thousands just at the time when they should be at their most effective to the industry.



To us the reason is plain. Farming does not offer them the pay, conditions or prospects that they can get elsewhere. In 1963/64 their average earnings were only £12.07d for 51½ hours worked. Which compares with nearly £17 for 47½ hours in industry.

Perquisites to fill the gap? As the General Secretary pointed out at Tolpuddle, these average only 68.6d a week!

No, there is only one answer. That given by the Biennial Conference — a minimum rate of £12 a week on the farm.

## COLOMBIA

# Operation Marquetalia

To deprive them of their land, on July 14 the Colombian Government launched a large-scale military operation against small farmers in the Marquetalia region, throwing in almost 20,000 troops accompanied by U. S. advisers. **BOLETIN**, the organ of Trade Union Unity of the workers of Latin America, carries a report on this offensive in its August issue, from which we reprint some excerpts.



IN the darkest period of terror and dictatorship that the people of Colombia had to endure, some guerrilla units started to clear the virgin forest in the Marquetalia region.<sup>1</sup> After the overthrow of the military dictatorship in 1957, the new Government offered peace, and the guerrilla fighters became farmers. They declared, however: "We took up arms to defend human rights against violence. If the offers of peace made to us are sincere, we shall remain peaceful workers. But as the experience of the last years has taught us that our only guarantee of safety against the enemy is our ability to defend ourselves, we will not lay down our arms. We will till the land in peace, without, however, giving up our self-defence organisation."

The Government willy-nilly had to accept. During a longish period it encountered no difficulty in the region.

## Self-defence

Marquetalia is no exception in Colombia. There are also peasant self-defence organisations in the regions of Pato, Guayabero, Riochiquito, Sumapaz, Tequendama, and elsewhere.

In all these regions the civilian authorities and the Government representatives could always establish themselves when they came with peaceful intentions. The representatives of the authorities were often received in a spirit of co-operation. But the peasants have always resisted all and any form of military occupation, having had some bitter experience.

An American military spokesman admitted: "The U.S. army has trained Colombian officers in anti-guerrilla warfare. We offered the Colombian

from



army experts and helicopters for special operations; in any case, the USA is going to maintain a special unit of troops in Colombia till July."

After the Government had publicly announced the operation in the hope of preparing public opinion, a wave of protest swept the country and the project had to be postponed. But following talks concluded in Washington, Colonel Fajardo Pinzon, from the Colombian Army Headquarters, de-

clared that the operation was "inevitable, since it was no longer possible to resist the pressure of the U.S. army agents."

The civilian population was mercilessly bombed, but soon army spokesmen had to admit that the expected results had failed to materialise.

Antonio Marin, peasant leader from Marquetalia, in a letter to the UNO condemned the crimes of this warfare and the spraying of the crops with poisons in order to make the peasants surrender through hunger. The State Department denied this, as it had denied similar actions in Korea, Vietnam and Laos.

The Colombian Trade Union Confederation has started a campaign in defence of the Marquetalia peasants. It calls on all workers and people in Colombia to organise solidarity actions together with the campaign for demands.

## ECUADOR

# A sham "land reform"

Article 124 stipulates: The compensation paid to the landowners is to be calculated on the basis of:

- a) the commercial price of the immovables
- b) value of investments and developments
- c) value of the land and building after development
- d) value of the land retained by the owner
- e) value of the crops
- f) 50 per cent of other development values, resulting e. g.

From



from a road being built by the state.

The sale of property on such conditions seems good business to us. It is not very likely that the Indians and poor peasants will be among the buyers.

<sup>1</sup> Marquetalia is an agricultural region comprising 40,000 square kilometres in the Andes, with a population of 20,000.

disappear. The next war will be won by no general, by no statesman, by no nation and by no ideology. Next time there will be only one winner — death.

The DGB therefore demands that all atomic, bacteriological and toxic weapons should be banned by international agreement, that all nuclear tests should stop and that all stockpiles of nuclear, bacteriological and toxic weapons in the world be destroyed and their manufacture forbidden. It demands a security guarantee within the United Nations. Relations between states should be finally and exclusively founded on a legal basis. Force as a political weapon has no place in the world of today.

The West German trade unions feel that world peace cannot be saved by an increase in arms, but only by unhindered social progress and the steady improvement of the living conditions of all workers in all countries. They vigorously oppose that arms expenditure should compel the state to neglect its social commitments.

The following comment on events in Vietnam appeared in DRUCK UND PAPIER, Journal of Printing and Paper Workers' Union of Federal Germany:

## druck und papier

We ought to be honest. We should examine as critically what our friends say as what we hear from our opponents. Even if it is not opportune. Even if it could give rise to personal disadvantages.

What does it mean to be "honest"? It means to describe the American bombing raids on North Vietnam not as "retaliation", but to say what they really are: an extremely dangerous, belligerent demonstration of a world power. Unless you are of the opinion that a slap in the face is best answered by shooting your assailant in the leg.

To be honest means to destroy the legend about the defence of freedom

and justice in South Vietnam. The issue there is not the defence of western values but is the propping up of a clique whose downfall is long overdue. Not the defence of a peoples' right to self-determination, but to maintain the position of the United States in South East Asia.

To be honest is to describe a military "adviser" no longer as adviser as soon as he actively intervenes — be it only as pilot of a troop transporter — in military operations. A country which supplies only bombers and material apart from advisers is also waging war. That country is as guilty for the loss of human lives as the soldiers who themselves do the killing.

To be honest means to call a dictatorship a dictatorship even when it is a friendly nation. To call an atrocity an atrocity even when it is committed by an ally. An injustice is an injustice also if it occurs in the western hemisphere.

To be honest means, all in all, to tear down the camouflage of propaganda, to unmask legends and illusions.

## Redundancy in the textile industry

# Cushioning the impact

The Textile and Clothing Workers' Union has sent a press release to all public authorities in the German Federal Republic, parts of which are reprinted below from the weekly of the DGB.

**D**URING the past six years 89,000 textile workers, both men and women lost their jobs in the Federal Republic. Despite these dismissals and a reduction in hours of work by six hours a week, production in the textile industry has gone up. The rate of increase in production in the West German textile industry amounts to 5% per annum. Production per man hour has more than doubled.

This is in the first place the result of the vast rationalisation measures. . . . In the cotton industry a weaver who used to operate 20 looms, today has to operate 55 automatic ones on an average.

While affirming the need for technological advance, the social consequences arising from it, particularly for the older wage earners must from the outset be taken into account. It appears from trade union documentation that textile workers had to accept a loss of pay amounting to as much as 0.80 marks an hour and con-

From

WELT DER ARBEIT

September 13, 1964.

sequently lower old age pensions. Since 1961 the Textile Clothing Workers' Union has done everything possible to introduce a clause in the collective agreements which would provide for the protection of the wage-earners in the event of rationalisation.

For the first time, in the spring of 1964, such an agreement on rationalisation was signed in Westphalia. The contracting parties undertook to set up a fund for the payment of additional insurance benefits in case of dismissal and a reduction in wages caused by rationalisation and to mitigate the adverse effects this might have for old age pensions.

The following points will now have to be negotiated throughout the textile industry:

1 In the event of the closing of a factory, payment of a carry-over allowance to the redundant, ranging from three to twelve monthly salaries, depending on age. Together with this the introduction of retraining schemes to ensure a smooth adaptation of the workers to the new working conditions.

2 In the event of rationalisation, every effort must be made to offer the redundant workers vacancies in other departments of the same factory. Continued payment of the average wage for a minimum of six months. Should afterwards the income be lower additional contributions will be paid into the old age pensions fund for employees over the age of 45, which will guarantee them a pension based on their previous higher earnings.

In the event of inevitable redundancy as a result of rationalisation, a carry-over allowance of three to twelve monthly wages must also be paid.

3 If structural changes take place in a plant which leads to its closing down, transfer or change-over of production, the provisions demanded in point 1 and 2 are to be applied.

4 To meet these commitments, the plants shall pay 0.5 per cent of annual wages and salaries bill into a public utility association founded for this purpose.

# World's farm workers Square Deal

Whatever the specific nature of the agricultural problems in the different parts of the world, there is one feature common to all of them: monopoly control of the market. Low wages, in some countries grinding poverty, the flight from the land, alongside unchecked profits of Big Business, concentration of the land in fewer hands, and often a frantic clinging to colonial and feudal methods of exploitation; these are some of the aspects of agriculture as shown by our following articles.

## SPAIN

### Poverty drives them out

Extracts from a comment published in the Spanish agricultural workers' monthly, May 1964 issue.

IN 1963 and at the beginning of 1964, the rate of emigration of Spanish workers to other countries increased consider-

From



ably. More than a million are living permanently in the West European countries, not to mention the periodically recurring waves of seasonal workers.

At a recent meeting, the President of a "Hermanados" (Peasant Association under Government control) spoke of a "progressive acceleration of mass emigration of the peasantry, affecting not only agricultural workers, but also small and medium farmers. The figures we receive periodically are growing really alarming and we are afraid that some day we shall find only children and old people in the villages, all able-bodied men having left for brighter horizons giving them more scope for their activity."

What bothers and frightens these gentlemen is certainly not the suffering and hardship endured by the agricultural workers and peasants whom poverty obliges to leave their homeland in search of bread. What worries them is the scarcity of labour at certain times and the fact that the emigrants on their return are ready to struggle for what can be called European wages.

#### Real solution

Their real aim is to continue to ruin the peasants, to kill two birds with one stone: on the one hand,



Tilling the soil

to take over what little of the land they still possess, thereby furthering the already scandalous concentration of land ownership; and on the other hand, to create a new proletariat to replace those who have left.

This tends to become a double-edged weapon if the peasants struggle resolutely for a democratic regime that would be willing to take the measures that would put an end to this type of emigration. The first of these should be real land reform giving back the land to those who till it. It is generally known that in Spain there are great plots of waste land or land insufficiently cultivated belonging to a minority of large landowners who have given sufficient proof of their bad husbandry. It would be enough to give this land to the agricultural workers and the peasants to bring about a considerable decrease in emigration, if not stop it altogether.

1 51,263 landowners, i. e. 0.65 per cent of the total landowners possess 69.51 per cent of the land, i. e. 22,822,100 hectares. (one hectare = approx. 2 1/2 acres) 3.50 per cent, i. e. 5,000,000 peasants possess 18.5 per cent of the land and 3,126,000 others have only lots smaller than one hectare. The number of seasonal agricultural workers is 1,200,000, out of which 700,000 are in the southern region.

## EUROPE

Keep

THE German Federal Republic to France the strike of the

The Union pol competent French asked the German assure the military country. It declares the French farm obtain higher prices was following economic equality

The grouping, producers' associations members not to France "so as not the dispute between producers and the ties".

## LAND and LABOUR



Cover design by Andrea Sarto for "Land and Labour", the publication of the Trade Unions International of Agricultural and Forestry Workers - Trade Department of the WFTU. The issue (No. 1-2/64) contains a world survey of social security for land workers, and No. 3 deals with African problems. Obtainable on request from the above TUI, Opletalova 57, Prague 2, Czechoslovakia.



# rs need

FRANCE

## Small farmers ready to fight

THE French National Farmers' Union has published a leaflet stating: "French Farmers don't want to be the lowest category in France, the lowest in Europe..."



by A. Garcia Bustos

## eping out foreign milk

farmers' Union has  
ties in the Fede-  
refuse to deliver  
to as to support  
French produ-

ted out that the  
authorities had  
dairies to help  
supply in the  
ed its support for  
ers' struggle to  
ices and that it  
their struggle for  
y with sympathy.  
of Dutch milk pro-  
ons advised its  
export milk to  
to interfere with  
ean the milk pro-  
French authori-

VOIX OUVRIERE  
(Geneva) September 23

This is a crushing defeat for M. Pisani, French Minister of Agriculture, who took advantage of the meeting of the Ministers of agriculture of the "six" in Brussels to try and obtain foreign milk. Paris even announced that no customs duty would be charged on milk imports to France. However, the French Minister left Brussels without inducing his colleagues (Belgian, Dutch and German) to call off the milk producers' refusal to send deliveries to France.

The small and medium farmers have reasons enough for their discontent. The main one is that they have to sell their agricultural produce to the distributors at a price dictated by the Government. Thus the prices of certain products, such as grain and meat, have not changed in years, while the peasants have to pay higher prices for industrial goods.

For beef, the price paid to the producer, called price of orientation, is so low, that little by little, the peasants have been deterred from raising beef; France has to import beef, while in 1950 the problem was the reverse; it had to find markets.

That is the result of an obstinate policy, allowing only the margins of the big distributors to increase and weighing heavily on the earnings of the producers. Here we are meeting the other aspect of the so-called policy of stabilisation, meaning wage freeze...

It is known that the Government has officially set itself the objective of closing down in a few years hundreds of thousands of small "nonpaying" farms. This is yet another means it wants to use to fight the "shortage" on the labour market and to set up its reserve army, swelled by thousands of hands driven from the land.

From



Weekly of the CGT  
September 8, 1964

But the peasants are becoming conscious of the dangers confronting them. On August 30, an important meeting of the National Farmers' Union of the Centre region (Gueret Committee) and the South-East region was held in Périgueux.

Some of the actions proposed at Périgueux include regional demonstrations, the blocking of roads around October 15, a march on Paris on the day a motion of censure on agricultural policy will be put to the vote in the Assembly, convening of general councils to oblige them to take a stand on agricultural problems and to become the spokesmen of the peasants to the prefects. On the day of the Périgueux meeting the peasants in Cambrai demonstrated, shouting "No to stabilisation on the back of the peasants and wage-earners", posters were carried through the streets of Lyon by peasants from the Rhone region, to demonstrate that the Government will have to deal with the working peasantry of our country as a whole.



SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES

# Unions oppose arms drive

This summer several trade union conferences in the Scandinavian countries adopted resolutions which stressed the need to safeguard peace. Here are some items from the workers' press in those countries which show that the vast international discussion on problems of peace proposed at the 7th Baltic Workers' Conference (Rostock-GDB, in July) has been taken up in the Scandinavian trade union movement.

## The Swedish Seamen's Union

at its Congress in August welcomed the increasing opposition against nuclear weapons. Following the resolution adopted by the Congress in 1983, which declared that "each country that gets nuclear weapons shares the responsibility for a possible catastrophe that might affect the entire human race", other federations and the Scandinavian Transport Workers' Union unanimously supported this position.

The discussion on the question of peace and an end to the arms drive should become more extensive in the labour movement both on a national and on an international scale... The world trade union movement undoubtedly has opportunities to give greater force to the trends of opinion opposing this insane arms drive. Every form of pressure must be applied against it.

The Congress of the Seamen's Union recalls its demands to give a final NO to atomic arms for Sweden to make the North an atom-free zone, for an active Swedish policy in favour of disarmament, the banning of the manufacture, use, testing, stockpiling and proliferation of nuclear weapons.

The Congress demands a re-examination of Sweden's military expenditure and the question of conventional weapons in order to invest the sums saved in peaceful research and in the world-wide struggle against hunger.

Ny Dag, September 2, 1984.

## Copenhagen Seamen

in a motion sent to the Danish Government on August 13 say that "in view of the threat to world peace raised by the

acts of violence in Vietnam and Cyprus all peace-loving forces must move into action, as solving problems by resorting to war is a calamity and disgrace for mankind. Denmark must do everything to make sure that hostilities give way to negotiations. The problems in South-East Asia can be solved, and negotiations can be effective if China occupies her legitimate place in the United Nations."

Land og Folk, August 18.

## Alborg General Workers' Union

and their joint trade union leadership representing about 8,000 workers declared their "deep anxiety at the dangerous trend of events in the Far East and Cyprus" and called on the Government and the Danish Parliament to use their influence in the United Nations to bring about a peaceful solution.

Land og Folk, August 21.

## Copenhagen Building Workers

reminded their Government on August 7, that the desire for peace, common to all the people of the world must be accompanied by action on the part of the governments concerned, especially in the United Nations, to bring about condemnation of every form of aggression and every attempt to jeopardise peace."

Land og Folk, August 8

## The Finnish Docker's Union

at a meeting of its Executive on September 1, endorsed the appeal of the 7th Workers' Conference of the Baltic countries

and asked its members to work even more actively for peaceful co-existence and complete disarmament, in collaboration with all peace-loving forces.

Kanssa Uutiset, September 2, 1984

## The Danish Printers Conference,

(August 31 to September 3) noted that consistent opposition is being shown to the presence of atomic weapons on Danish territory, and hopes that Denmark will take the lead in a campaign towards the destruction of atomic weapons everywhere in the world. As international tension is relaxing, Denmark should disarm and the resources thus released should be used for peaceful purposes, particularly for social improvements, a reduction in the taxes on the working population and the construction of housing at moderate rents."

Land og Folk, September 2.

## DEATH THE ONLY WINNER

From

Die Quelle

No. 8, 1984.

## FEDERAL GERMANY

# Unions rally against war

In our previous issue we presented the position on peace adopted by the West German trade union centre, the DGB (ICFTU), as published in the bulletin of the Press and Radio Service of the ICFU and in extracts from the speech by Otto Brenner, President of the Metal Workers' Union, taken from his union journal. Here is an account of the anti-war day, taken from the monthly journal for officials of the West German TUC.

IN commemoration of the outbreak of the two great world wars, 50 and 25 years ago respectively, the DGB organised demonstrations in all districts under the slogan: Death — the only winner next time. In leaflets and posters it recalled the terrible suffering and devastation which the two great conflagrations of the century have caused mankind. This must never happen again, the DGB stresses, as in the event of a third world war all possibilities of survival would

# DECLARATION OF THE WFTU

ON September 28, 1964, the workers and trade unions all over the world will celebrate the centenary of the First International, created by those great leaders of the working class, Karl Marx and Frederic Engels.

The World Federation of Trade Unions pays homage to the English and French workers who took an active part in the creation of this first international working-class organisations.

The foundation of the First International marked a new step in the history of the world's working class. It laid the basis for the international working-class struggle for socialism.

This First International issued the historic slogan: "Workers of all lands, unite", which for a century has helped to unite the workers of different countries in their class struggle for freedom and social progress.

Within its ranks the world working-class movement was forged and became conscious of its historic mission. It was the flame which illuminated the way of the working class towards a bright future: it gave the working class an example of unity which stimulated it for action.

If the working class can now see everywhere an increase in its role and its influence as well as in the role and influence of its broadest mass organisations, the trade unions, if in several countries it is building a new world free from exploitation of man by man, it is the result of putting into practice the ideas of the First International.

Its centenary is being celebrated in conditions of the building of the world socialist system, the decisive factor in social development, in conditions of a powerful upsurge of the working-class movement in the capitalist countries and of great victories by the peoples' national liberation struggle.

On this great anniversary, the WFTU declares that it is proud to be advancing on the road opened by the pioneers of 1864. In accordance with the great ideas of the First International, it is working with all its strength to achieve trade union unity regardless of differences of race, nationality, religion or political opinion.

In the present conditions, marked by an increased attack by the monopolists against the interests of the workers, the WFTU remains faithful to the slogan of the First International: "Workers of all lands, unite" in calling on them to oppose the monopoly alliance with the alliance and unity of the workers and trade unions of the world for the vital interests of the workers, for peace, national independence and social progress.

On this glorious anniversary, the WFTU calls on all workers and all trade union organisations, regardless of their national or international affiliation, to seek actively everything which brings them closer together, to unite in their joint struggle for the most noble ideas which were proclaimed so forcefully 100 years ago by the young international working-class movement.

Workers of all lands, unite!

for the striking miners of Charleroi and the Borinage, as well as for the foundry workers of Seraing who had troops sent against them.

By its fighting record the International won not only the deep affection of the workers but gained many thousands of new members. The solidarity and aid of the International was also generously extended to the freedom fighters of the oppressed peoples, above all the Polish people's fight for freedom...

At the present stage there are good perspectives in the capitalist countries to form large coalitions around the working class comprising all those who are willing to struggle for peace, the rebirth and broadening of democracy, and the breaking of the power of the monopolist oligarchy.

Speech by Nikita Khrushchov on September 28 in Moscow at a meeting to mark the centenary of the International, published in the daily of the Soviet Trade Unions.

USSR

СОВЕТСКИЙ НАРОД ОТМЕЧАЕТ СТОЛЕТИЕ

I ИНТЕРНАЦИОНАЛА



The building of Socialism and Communism is a decisive contribution by the Soviet Union and other Socialist countries to the world liberation struggle.

The more actively and successfully this construction proceeds, the more will the positions of capitalism, colonialism and neo-colonialism be undermined, the greater will be our aid to our class brothers in capitalist countries, to all peoples fighting for their freedom and national liberation.

Proletarian Internationalism is the most important and most precious bequest of the International Workingmen's Association.

**Vanguardia**  
OBRERA CUBA

EL CENTENARIO  
DE LA 1<sup>a</sup>  
INTERNACIONAL

The First International ceased to exist in 1876, but the seed had taken root and since then the idea of international solidarity has become inseparable from the working class movement.

Today, a century after this extraordinary event, the unity of the workers of the whole world has become a vital necessity.

Official Organ of the Cuban trade union centre CTC-R, issue of the second half of September.

World's trade union press commemorates

# Centenary of First International

**GREAT BRITAIN**

*Organ of the Draughtsmen's and Allied Technicians' Association, September 1964.*

## THE DRAUGHTSMAN

### THE HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY OF THE FIRST INTERNATIONAL

The date was 28th September, 1864. The place was St. Martin's Hall, Long Acre, London. More than 2,000 people, most of them trade unionists, attended a meeting to hear a reply from representative French workers to a message sent to them some weeks

earlier by a group of British trade unionists.

The immediate cause of this exchange of messages was the determination of leading British and French workers' representatives to express support for the Polish people who, in 1863, had risen in insurrection against the repressive rule of Tsarist Russia. On both sides, however, there was a feeling that some more permanent form of organisation should be established to express the bond of friendship and common purpose between the workers of different countries.

The St. Martin's Hall meeting had an international flavour. Not only were there British and French speakers but a number of songs were given by a German workers' choir. Representative oracles from a number of other European countries were also present.

Towards the end of the meeting a resolution was moved and adopted to the effect that an international association of working men should be formed. So was established the International Workingmen's Association, which ever since has been known as the First International.

The First International lasted for about nine years. During this period it had an active life. A number of international congresses of workers' representatives were held and the committee of the International, known as the General Council, met regularly.

The guiding spirit in the International was Karl Marx. His task was a difficult one. The other representatives had all kinds of ideas, ranging, on the one hand, from what would now be described as anarchism to, on the other, narrow trade unionism. Marx drafted the important declarations of the International, including its famous Inaugural Address and Provisional Rules. That it achieved as much as it did and that it lasted for nine years, until wrecked by internal controversy and the temporary decline of the movement in Western Europe, was due considerably to the influence of Marx. To this day the declarations which Marx drafted and his method of work provide a guide for the theory and practice of the trade union and labour movement.

The existence of the First International was of historic significance. It expressed the common interests of workers of all countries. The emancipation of labour, said the Provisional Rules of the International, "is neither a local nor a national, but a social problem embracing all countries in which modern society exists."

Secondly, the International expressed the need for an independent international workers' movement with both economic and political objectives.

Thirdly, the International, through the guidance given by Marx, related the immediate struggles of the workers for higher pay and shorter hours of work to longer-term social objectives. Marx opposed those who dismissed as of no consequence the trade union efforts of the workers. He equally opposed others whose vision was limited to trade union objectives.

**INTERNATIONAL  
WORKING MEN'S ASSOCIATION.**  
CENTRAL COUNCIL, 18, GREEN STREET, LONDON, W.

On the 25th of September and three following days,  
**A CONFERENCE**  
of Delegates from the municipalities of the Association in FRANCE, GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, and BELGIUM will be held with the CENTRAL COUNCIL, when the following programme will be discussed—

The Programme and details of the Conference will be sent to all members of the Association by the Central Council, and will be published in the "Die Arbeit" (The Work) of the Association.

And on the 25th of September,  
**A SOIREE**  
will be held at  
**ST. MARTIN'S HALL,  
LONG ACRE**

Section of leaflet with agenda of 1865 Conference

**AUSTRIA**

**die  
arbeit**

(Inscribed by Scharfstein, Weyhach and Schütz)

The members of the International had vastly divergent opinions how this aim was to be achieved. Nevertheless Marx succeeded to have his basic ideas incorporated in the programme of the International: Abolition of capitalist exploitation, the organisation of the working class to enable it to throw its whole weight into the scales, not merely in the fight for economic improvements, but also to conquer political power.

The Inaugural Address characterised the law on the ten-hour day in England as a victory of a principle, as a victory of the political economy of the workers over the political economy of the bourgeoisie. This attitude was directed against the ruling circles which rejected any legislative limitation of the working day by reference to the "law of supply and demand", as well as against the views of many trade union leaders who wanted the movement to confine itself to reforms only.

Marx showed that the fight to improve the lot of the working class had to be linked with the fight to do away with exploitation, an idea which he developed with remarkable lucidity in a lecture before the general council of the International in June 1865 (later published in the pamphlet "Wages, Price and Profit") as well as in the resolution concerning the role of the trade unions which he had drawn up and which was adopted by the 1866 Geneva Conference.

The International gave aid to strikes everywhere and its solidarity actions often helped to decide the issue in favour of the strikers. This was so with the strike of the Paris bronze workers and the Geneva building workers. Even where the workers were beaten, as in the strike of the cotton workers, of the North of France, the work of the International led to the setting up of trade unions. The International organised broad solidarity actions and collections of funds in Europe and the USA



# Trade Union Press

INTERNATIONAL BULLETIN OF THE  
TRADE UNION AND WORKING CLASS PRESS

PUBLISHED FORTNIGHTLY BY THE  
WORLD FEDERATION OF TRADE UNIONS



## ● Centenary of First International

Britain, Austria, Soviet Union,  
Cuba, WFTU Declaration

2-3

## ● Peace and Disarmament

Scandinavian countries,  
Federal Germany

4-5

## ● Land Workers

Spain, Europe, France,

6-7

Colombia, Ecuador, United States,  
Britain, Italy, Morocco

8-10

## ● Trade Union Life

Federal Germany

5

Britain, India, Guinea,  
Argentina, Vietnam

11-12

CG 134-46 Sub B

Hotel conference room for Solo debriefing  
and meals for HALL and other members of  
CP, USA Secretariat on 10/30/64 \$ 60.00

Transportation costs in New York City,  
including taxi fare to Kennedy Inter-  
national Airport, taxi to Yonkers, etc. 20.00

Air transportation for two from New  
York City to Chicago 109.82

Attorney's fees for preparation of  
wills, powers of attorney, letters  
of direction, etc. 45.00

Purchase of new luggage for use on  
Solo Mission 125.00

Purchase of additional clothing for  
two for use on Solo Mission, not  
bearing laundry marks, etc. 225.00

Purchase of gifts to be presented  
to CPSU leaders 95.00

Postage costs connected with trip 1.00

Cable charges to secure hotel  
accommodations abroad prior to  
trip 7.00

Overseas telephone call from Paris  
to Chicago while on return trip 24.00

Renewal of annual rental for safety  
deposit box at Mid-America National  
Bank maintained in the name of the  
cover legend of CG 5824-S\* 13.20

Total \$3,914.04

Advance of funds  
from Bureau \$3,375.00

Funds obtained  
from CP, USA 500.00

Total funds  
available \$3,875.00

CG 134-46 Sub B

Total expenses	\$3,914.04
Total funds available	<u>3,875.00</u>
Balance owed to CG 5824-S*	\$ 39.04

In discussion with CG 5824-S\*, he has advised that \$500 is the maximum that he believes he can claim from the funds of the CP, USA toward the expenses of this trip. This is the sum customarily allowed for members of the CP, USA traveling to the Soviet Union. Actually, CG 5824-S\* advised GUS HALL that this \$500 was the amount being claimed for the informant's wife and that he was claiming no reimbursement for himself. This position taken by CG 5824-S\*, that is, not claiming reimbursement from CP, USA funds for his own travel, is an integral part of his cover with the CP, USA and is a very important part of the informant's maneuvering to maintain his position as the official emissary of the CP, USA to the CPSU. It is well known that there are many members of the leadership of the CP, USA who would leap at the opportunity to take over the duties and responsibilities currently held by CG 5824-S\*. It is only by portraying to GUS HALL the image of a successful businessman of some means who is willing to donate his time and money to the Party that CG 5824-S\* is able to deter HALL from giving consideration to utilizing someone else on these Solo Missions. Upon occasion, when being subjected to some of HALL's typical tirades, CG 5824-S\* has reminded him of the fact that he performs these services without compensation for his time or expenses, and this has in the past served to mollify HALL and has further enhanced the informant's position.

In view of the fact that CG 5824-S\* has incurred a deficit during the course of the 16th Solo Mission, Bureau authority is requested to reimburse CG 5824-S\* in the amount of \$39.04 for this deficit which the informant has already paid out of his own pocket.

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-13-2012

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Wannall  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
November 30, 1964

BY LIAISON

1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

Honorable Dean Rusk  
The Secretary of State  
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Rusk:

My letter to you dated November 3, 1964, set forth information concerning a meeting of an Editorial Commission scheduled to take place in Moscow, Russia, on December 15, 1964, for the purpose of preparing for a conference of world communist parties.

I thought you would be interested in reading the enclosed memorandum which contains information the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union recently furnished to the Communist Party, USA. The information pertains to the current status of Sino-Soviet relations and the above-mentioned Editorial Commission meeting.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, which have furnished reliable information in the past, this letter and its enclosure are classified "~~TOP SECRET~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pah  
(9)

61 DEC 4 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC-53

10 DEC 2 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~  
Group 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)



~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Dean Rusk

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan 11/30/64 and NYairtel 11/25/64, both captioned "Solo, IS - C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-3-31)

11/24/64

SAC, NEW YORK (100-86624)

CPUSA, INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
IS - C  
(OO: NY)

PenVlet, 10/22/64.

Enclosed herewith in sextuplicate is ~~"Top Secret"~~  
letterhead memorandum concerning captioned matter.

- 3 - Bureau (Encl. 6)(RM)
  - (1 - 100-428091)
- 2 - Chicago (100-33729)(Encl. 2)(RM)
  - (1 - 134-46 Sub 3)
- 1 - NY 100-134037 (41)
- 1 - NY 100-86624 (42)

JDO:mfg  
(7)

100-134037  
Encl. 2  
NO RE. 271334

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No. 100-3-81

New York, New York  
November 24, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

Re: Communist Party, U.S.A.,  
International Relations  
Internal Security - C

Reference is made to our memorandum dated October  
22, 1964.

No mail has been received at Post Office Box 209,  
Church Street Station, New York, New York, during the period  
October 22, 1964, through November 21, 1964.

This document contains neither recommendations  
nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property  
of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and  
its contents are not to be distributed outside  
your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~  
~~Group 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and declassification~~

100-11258-11-  
ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson ✓  
Belmont ✓  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Evans  
Gale ✓  
Rosen ✓  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

TO : Mr. Conrad  
FROM : C. F. Downing  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: November 30, 1964

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 11/30/64, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time a message, NR 374 GR 62, was intercepted.

The plain text is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

PLEASE INFORM US WHETHER YOUR DECISION TO SEND GROUP OF BIRDS (CP Member) TO HOTEL (Moscow) AT BEGINNING DECEMBER IS STILL VALID TAKING INTO ACCOUNT OUR INFORMATION IN RESPECT OF TIME OF EDITORIAL COMMISSION MEETING.

The EDITORIAL COMMISSION MEETING, originally set for December, has reportedly been postponed until March.

The New York Office is aware of this text.

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

REC-3200-428071-4355

ST-108

11 DEC 3 1964

PWP:blh

(S)

ENCLOSURE  
DEC 8 - 1964

NR 374	GR 52					
17595	13857	77010	51096	43410	77216	73176
99410	75207	29312	49177	15453	28597	81065
92449	79259	73816	63708	34266	88974	63690
82297	82597	94522	74953	43361	09514	12783
34847	63083	67203	05892	19905	72240	25033
24972	17082	75401	90228	29496	54180	00760
48748	93119	00476	13003	32502	39585	00277
73452	07718	75705				

ENCLOSURE

100- 428091- 4355

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637-A)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

DATE: 11/30/64

ReBulet, 10/29/64.

The \$300,000, referred to in referenced letter, was returned to NY 694-S\* on 11/25/64, for safekeeping in the informant's vault. In addition, the \$100,000 received by NY 694-S\* on 11/18/64, was processed by the NYO and also returned to NY 694-S\* on 11/25/64, for safekeeping by him.

2 - Bureau (RM)  
1 - NY 134-91 (Inv)(41)  
1 - NY 100-134637A (41)

JDO:mfd  
(4)

REC-32 100-428091-4356

21 DEC 3 1964

ST-108

79 DEC 8 1964

INT. SEC.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

DATE: November 27, 1964

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Shaw  
1 - Mr. Decker

*as per*  
Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SAC Donald Roney, New York Office, called at 8 p.m., 11-27-64, and furnished the following information to Night Supervisor A. J. Decker:

NY 694-S\* had a personal meeting during the evening of 11-27-64 with his Soviet contact, Vladimir A. Chuchukin, Attache, Soviet Delegation to the United Nations. Chuchukin told informant orally that the planned 12-15-64 meeting in Moscow of all Communist Parties has now been postponed until 3-1-65, unless some "good objections are raised."

Chuchukin stated that the Soviets would like the opinion of Gus Hall, General Secretary of the Communist Party (CP), on two matters. (1) The opinion of Hall and the CPUSA as to the postponement until 3-1-65. (2) The opinion of Hall and the CPUSA as to the advisability of making now a public announcement to the world as to the postponement.

NY 694-S\* is of the opinion that this conference has definitely been postponed and that the solicitation of the opinion of Hall and the CPUSA is merely a courtesy or formality.

SAC Roney advised that the above information has been telephonically furnished to Chicago so that it may be given to CG 5824-S\* who is preparing to depart on 11-28-64 for Moscow.

New York is submitting an airtel furnishing all details.

ACTION:

Upon receipt of details from New York we will disseminate to the White House, Secretary of State Rusk, Central Intelligence Agency Director McCone and the Attorney General.

AJD:chs  
(7)

REC-32 100-425091-4357  
11 DEC 8 1964  
COP SENT TO MR. TOLSON

79 DEC 8 - 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-13-2012

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Sullivan

November 30, 1964

*JH*  
Honorable Bill D. Moyers  
Special Assistant to the President  
The White House  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Moyers:

My letter to you dated November 3, 1964, set forth information concerning a meeting of an Editorial Commission scheduled to take place in Moscow, Russia, on December 15, 1964, for the purpose of preparing for a conference of world communist parties.

I thought the President would be interested in reading the enclosed memorandum which contains information the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union recently furnished to the Communist Party, USA. The information pertains to the current status of Sino-Soviet relations and the above-mentioned Editorial Commission meeting.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, which have furnished reliable information in the past, this letter and its enclosure are classified "~~TOP SECRET~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

*Enclosure*  
Enclosure

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pah

(9)

66 DEC 7 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~  
Group 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

NOV 30 5 32 PM '64

RECEIVED HEADQUARTERS ROOM



~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Bill D. Moyers

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum, Baumgardner to Sullivan 11/30/64 and NYairtel 11/25/64, both captioned "Solo, IS - C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

REC-34

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/27/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

On 11/25/64, there was received at a NY mail drop a note from WILLIAM KASHTAN, Labor Secretary of the Canadian CP, enclosing 3 documents which the latter had received from BEATRICE JOHNSON, CPUSA Liaison in Cuba, for transmittal to the CPUSA. Four Photostats of these documents are being furnished to the Bureau and 1 Photostat to Chicago.

The first document is a memorandum addressed to GUS HALL, wherein BEATRICE JOHNSON comments on the Cuban reaction to the current situation in the Soviet Union as a result of the removal of KHRUSHCHEV. The said document also reflects the opinion of Cuban President DORTICOS with respect to the meaning of peaceful co-existence. Also, it reflects the interpretation of co-existence by the Cuban Foreign Minister RAO.

The second document is a letter from JOHNSON, addressed to WILLIAM KASHTAN, mentioned above, reflecting the aims and purposes of the Revolutionary Action Movement which is being directed by ROBERT F. WILLIAMS. The document reflects that BEATRICE JOHNSON obtained a translation of an article written in the Mexican Journal "Politica" and fears that if publicity is given to the article, the impression will be created in Cuba that ROBERT WILLIAMS is heading an international movement, which, in fact, is non-existent.

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (Encls. 4) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (Encl. 1) (AM-RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

79 DEC 8 - 1964

REC-34 11 DEC 4 1964

NY 100-134637

JOHNSON requests that this document be called to the attention of the CPUSA in order that a reply thereto might be sent to the Mexican Journal "Politica." She suggests that the reply be written by someone like HENRY WINSTON or CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT or some other well known figure in the freedom movement.

The third document - the statement that appeared originally in the Mexican Journal "Politica" - reflects the aims and purposes of the Revolutionary Action Movement, and reflects that the said statement appeared in "Politica" on the 15th of September, 1964.

The document containing the above-mentioned statement entitled "To All The Liberty-Loving Peoples of The World" is being forwarded by separate communication to the Philadelphia Office, which is OO in the case entitled "REVOLUTIONARY ACTION MOVEMENT, IS - RAM."

DEC 24 2  
**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

Date: 11/27/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

On 11/26/64, there was received from the Soviets via the secondary channel ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN two partially coded messages on microfilm, the plain text of the messages being as follows:

"Central Committee to GUS HALL:

"Central Committee of CPSU expresses its warmest gratitude to the leadership of CPUSA and to you personally for heartfelt fraternal greetings to our Central Committee on the occasion of 47th anniversary of great revolution. We wish CPUSA every success in its noble activities. With communist greetings.

"Central Committee"

"Central Committee to GUS HALL:

"We would like to notify you about the following:

- 18/345  
3 - BUREAU (100-428091)(RM)  
1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)(AM RM)  
1 - NY 134-91 (Inv)(41)  
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)  
(10)

REC-34 DEC 4 1964

EX-101

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

79 DEC 8 - 1964 Special Agent in Charge

NY 100-134637

"On the occasion of 50th birthday of JACKSON, Central Committee sends him heartfelt greetings and extended congratulations. Central Committee wishes JACKSON good health. Central Committee invites JACKSON and his wife for rest in USSR anytime his health permits. Will make a present to JACKSON - radio receiving set. //

"Central Committee"

"JACKSON", referred to in the above message, is JAMES JACKSON, editor of "The Worker." NY 694-S\* advised that he had no information concerning the significance of the Soviet's presenting JACKSON with a radio receiving set.

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-13-2012

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Wannall  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner

November 30, 1964

BY LIAISON

1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

NOV 30 5 32 PM '64  
FBI  
FBI READING ROOM

Honorable John A. McCone  
Director  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. McCone:

My letter to you dated November 3, 1964, set forth information concerning a meeting of an Editorial Commission scheduled to take place in Moscow, Russia, on December 15, 1964, for the purpose of preparing for a conference of world communist parties.

I thought you would be interested in reading the enclosed memorandum which contains information the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union recently furnished to the Communist Party, USA. The information pertains to the current status of Sino-Soviet relations and the above-mentioned Editorial Commission meeting.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, which have furnished reliable information in the past, this letter and its enclosure are classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

100-428091-4361

REC-34 11 DEC 4 1964

Enclosure

100-428091

WGS:pah  
(9)

~~TOP SECRET~~  
Group 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

DEC 8 - 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable John A. McCone

NOTE:

Classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan 11/30/64 and NYairtel 11/25/64, both captioned "Solo, IS - C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/24/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

In the 11/64 issue of "Political Affairs," the theoretical journal of the CP, USA, there was contained an "editorial comment" entitled, "Two Major Events, a First Look." The editorial comment was prepared by HYMAN LUMER, Editor of "Political Affairs", and approved generally by individuals in the National Office, CP, USA.

CG 5824-S\* advised that he had no prior knowledge of the content of this editorial comment as it appeared in "Political Affairs" and when it did come to his attention, he took it up immediately with GUS HALL, General Secretary, CP, USA. CG 5824-S\* informed HALL that some of the language used in this editorial comment as well as the manner in which the material was formulated had been perhaps very ill advised. He noted that the possibility exists that this editorial comment could create serious problems because of its criticism of the CPSU when he goes to conduct his negotiations for funds on behalf of the CP, USA. CG 5824-S\* emphasized strongly to HALL that this editorial comment had placed him in a very embarrassing position, particularly after leading representatives, including the First Secretary of the CPSU, had taken time to brief him personally on the sequence of events that had occurred there as they related to NIKITA S. KHRUSHCHEV.

③-Bureau (RM)  
1-New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)  
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW  
(5)

REC-34

11 DEC 4 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

79 DEC 8 - 1964



HALL agreed with CG 5824-S\*'s criticism and stated he had been led to believe that the editorial comment would not be published in the form in which it actually had appeared. He agreed that the arrogance of its approach and that the praise for KHRUSHCHEV which had appeared in the editorial comment could be damaging to the prestige of the CP, USA in the eyes of the CPSU. HALL agreed to take this matter up immediately upon his return to New York and see what could be done to repair some of the possible damage that this editorial comment might have done.

While CG 5824-S\* was in New York during the period 11/17-22/64, this "Political Affairs" editorial comment came up for both private discussion and for discussion at the National Board, CP, USA meeting. At the National Board meeting, the "Political Affairs" editorial comment was criticized by some individuals present and LUMER, himself, admitted that in light of current existing facts and information presently available, he probably would have had some second thoughts regarding some of the language used in this editorial comment.

In private discussions with CG 5824-S\*, which occurred after discussions with HALL, LUMER personally prepared for the source a handwritten note which is, in effect, a self-criticism and an apology for some of the false impressions which may have been created by the "Political Affairs" editorial comment. The text of the note which LUMER prepared at this time is set forth, in full, below and is to be turned over to the CPSU:

"Dear Comrades--

"We wish to offer an apology for the unfortunate appearance of the editorial in the November issue of Political Affairs. First, while it was written and was in the printers before we were informed of the details of the Khrushchev resignation, it appeared afterward and thus gave the erroneous impression that we were raising questions after we had received a report.

"Second, on reflection we realized that some of the language was unduly sharp and that demands were made that should not be made of a fraternal party.

"We wish to assure you that our profound respect and feeling of comradeship toward the CPSU remain unaltered, as does our appreciation of both its tremendous contribution to human progress and the problems it faces. We shall do what we can to correct any false impressions which may be created.

"With warmest fraternal greetings

- 2 - Hyman Lumer, Editor"

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

# Memorandum

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Evans  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Evans

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: November 30, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Branigan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

This memorandum recommends that information obtained by NY 694-S\* concerning the current status of Sino-Soviet relations as well as the forthcoming Editorial Commission meeting in Moscow, Russia, be disseminated to the White House, Secretary of State Rusk, Director McCone of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), and the Acting Attorney General.

On 11/24/64 and 11/27/64 NY 694-S\* met with his Soviet contact, Vladimir A. Chuchukin, an official of the Soviet Mission to the United Nations. Chuchukin told informant to transmit the following information from the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, to Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA.

The date of the Editorial Commission meeting to prepare for a world conference of communist parties scheduled to be held in Moscow on 12/15/64 has been postponed until 3/1/65. The opinion of Gus Hall was solicited as to the advisability of making a public announcement concerning the postponement. The meeting has been postponed because the Chinese, during their recent meeting with the Soviets in Moscow, indicated that they would not attend or participate in any manner in the Editorial Commission meeting.

During the recent meeting of Sino-Soviet representatives in Moscow, the Chinese refused to agree to a proposal by the Soviets that open polemics be immediately ceased. The Chinese insisted that the Soviets stop catering to the United States and demanded that the Soviet Union remove from its policy the question of peaceful coexistence with all countries, particularly the United States.

## ACTION:

REC-34 100-428091-4363  
11 DEC 4 1964

Appropriate letters are attached for approval to the White House, Secretary of State, Director of CIA and the Acting Attorney General incorporating the information furnished by NY 694-S\*.

100-428091  
Enclosures

WGS:pah

79 DEC 8 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson ☒  
Belmont ☒  
Mohr ☒  
DeLoach ☒  
Casper ☒  
Callahan ☒  
Conrad ☒  
Evans ☒  
Gale ☒  
Rosen ☒  
Sullivan ☒  
Tavel ☒  
Trotter ☒  
Tele. Room ☒  
Holmes ☒  
Gandy ☒

TO : Mr. Conrad

FROM : C. F. Downing

DATE: November 13 1964

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

My memorandum 10/8/64 indicated that radio transmission, intercepted by Bureau's Midland radio station, used procedures and mannerisms identical to those in Bureau's highly sensitive SOLO case. Subsequent request 10/13/64 by Internal Security Section, Domestic Intelligence Division, initiated further monitoring to determine possible future action.

Attached is a listing of transmissions and messages intercepted by the Midland radio station.

It is noted that station WRN has been heard past three Fridays at 1315 GMT on 13355 Kc, usually sending traffic. Call is transmitted at slow speed but traffic is sent at 60 groups per minute. Station OKE transmits Monday through Saturday on 13330 Kc at 1525 GMT and again at 1545 GMT on 12685 Kc. He sends traffic at about 35 groups per minute.

Cryptanalytic examination of listed messages indicated they were enciphered with random keying and could not be deciphered at this time. No further identifying data could be developed for origin or intended destination of this traffic.

It is pointed out that listed material constitutes but a small fragment of clandestine type transmissions over broad radio spectrum, interception and analysis of which is primary responsibility of National Security Agency (NSA). Latter is obliged to keep Bureau apprised through continuing liaison of communications intelligence items of interest to Bureau.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

PWP:dry

ENCLOSURE

CONTINUED - OVER

REC-33 100-428071-4364  
16 DEC 4 1964

SEE ADDENDUM PAGE 3

79 DEC 11 1964

Memorandum to Mr. Conrad  
Re: SOLO

Because of extreme sensitivity of SOLO case, which involves radio transmissions in code to NY 694-S\*, and small likelihood of intelligence of real value to be forthcoming, it would not appear advisable to contact NSA at present time regarding this traffic which so closely approaches SOLO schedules and undoubtedly would draw attention thereto.

In view of negative results of our examination of representative sampling of clandestine radio traffic similar to SOLO transmissions, fact that listed transmissions involve only a small fragment of total radio traffic picture, and security sensitivity of our SOLO case, it would not appear profitable to continue monitoring coverage and cryptanalysis at this time.

**ACTION:**

Subject to review and concurrence of Internal Security Section and unless advised to contrary, special radio monitoring at Midland described above, and cryptanalysis associated therewith, will be discontinued.

*Discontinued  
11/27/64  
hand -  
Midland advised  
11/27/64  
def*

*Jac*

*BB*

*over  
pg 3*

ADDENDUM:

DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

NOVEMBER 19, 1964

The Internal Security and Soviet Sections have reviewed this matter and see no further need at this time to have the Laboratory Division continue its special radio monitoring and cryptanalysis associated therewith.

WGS:pah

*WGS*  
*FISB*  
*LAS*  
*WGS*

*Jac*

*ls*

11/13/64

<u>Date</u>	<u>Call Sign</u>	<u>Message</u>
10/20/64	WG3	NR 727 GR 220
10/22/64	OKE	NR 614 GR 092
10/22/64	OKE	NR 613 GR 66
10/22/64	CDJ	NR 465 GR 217
10/22/64	OKE	NR 36 GR 31
10/22/64	OKE	NR 37 GR 73
10/27/64	WG3	NR 224 GR 77
10/27/64	WG3	NR 323 GR 172
10/28/64	MVC	NR 314 GR 299
10/29/64	OKE	NR 338 GR 69
10/29/64	OKE	NR 618 GR 89
10/30/64	V61	NR 224 GR 77
11/2/64	OKE	NR 94 GR 72
11/4/64	LFF	NR 268 GR 107
11/6/64	PL2	NR 471 GR 207
11/6/64	AB7	NR 397 GR 77
11/6/64	AB7	NR 286 GR 165
11/9/64	OKE	NR 36 GR 98
11/9/64	KJC	NR 448 GR 132
11/10/64	B8F	NR 564 GR 228
11/11/64	LFF	NR 384 GR 73

ENCLOSURE

100-428671-4364

December 3, 1964

BY LIAISON

Honorable Dean Rusk  
The Secretary of State  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rusk:

My memorandum dated November 30, 1964, captioned "Communist Party, USA, International Relations," furnished information to you concerning the postponement until March 1, 1965, of a meeting of an Editorial Commission originally scheduled to be held in Moscow, Russia, on December 15, 1964, for the purpose of preparing for a conference of world communist parties.

I thought you would be interested in reading the enclosed memorandum which contains additional information relating to the above-mentioned Editorial Commission meeting.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, which have furnished reliable information in the past, this letter and its enclosure are classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

REC-55

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pah

(9)

1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DEC 3 9 50 AM '64  
FBI

16 DEC 7 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Dean Rusk

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. NY 694-S\* has been referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his security. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 12/2/64, and NYairtel 11/30/64, both captioned "Solo, IS-C."

~~TOP SECRET~~



~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-13-2012

The Acting Attorney General

December 3, 1964

Director, FBI

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Evans  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Wannall  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Shaw

My memorandum dated November 30, 1964, captioned "Communist Party, USA, International Relations," furnished information to you concerning the postponement until March 1, 1965, of a meeting of an Editorial Commission originally scheduled to be held in Moscow, Russia, on December 15, 1964, for the purpose of preparing for a conference of world communist parties.

I thought you would be interested in reading the enclosed memorandum which contains additional information relating to the above-mentioned Editorial Commission meeting.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, which have furnished reliable information in the past, this letter and its enclosure are classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Enclosure

100-428091

MAILED 6

DEC 4-1964

1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosure)

REC-15

100-428091

DEC 7 9 50 AM '64

4366

DEC 7 1964

NOTE: Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. NY 694-S\* has been referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his security. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 12/2/64, and NYairtel 11/30/64, both captioned "Solo, IS - C."

WGS:pah  
(11)

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Evans  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

ENCLOSURE

9 DEC 11 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

Mr. Belmont  
Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Evans  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Wannall  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner

December 3, 1964

**COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS**

1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

The Communist Party, USA, recently advised the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, that it was in complete agreement with the decision to postpone until March 1, 1965, the meeting of the Editorial Commission, originally scheduled to be held in Moscow, Russia, on December 15, 1964. The Communist Party, USA, cautioned that any public announcement concerning the postponement must be extremely circumspect in order to guard against conveying the impression that a capitulation had been made to the wrong political concepts of the Communist Party of China. In this connection the Communist Party, USA, noted that the Chinese are promoting the idea that Khrushchev was removed because of his wrong concepts in the Sino-Soviet ideological struggle. The Communist Party, USA, strongly urged that whatever public announcement is made, it must not give credence to any belief that the Chinese, after all, had been correct in this struggle.

The Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, informed the Communist Party, USA, that originally twenty-six communist parties had been invited to participate at the meeting of the Editorial Commission originally scheduled for December 15, 1964, and the communist parties of the following countries, in addition to the Soviet Union, had indicated that they would be willing to attend the meeting: Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, Finland, France, German Democratic Republic, Federal Republic of Germany, Hungary, India, Italy, Mongolia, Poland, Syria, the United Kingdom and the United States.

According to the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, Japan and Indonesia advised that before agreeing to attend the meeting of the Editorial Commission they desired additional information with respect to the meeting. Rumania advised that it would not send delegates to the meeting unless all of the other twenty-five communist parties agreed to attend the meeting. Albania, China, North Korea and North Vietnam refused to attend the meeting under any circumstances.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pah  
(15)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-436

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, further advised that after much deliberation it had decided that it would be best to invite all communist parties of the world, rather than just twenty-six communist parties, to attend the meeting of the Editorial Commission now scheduled to be held in Moscow on March 1, 1965.

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan 12/2/64, WGS:pah, and NYairtel 11/30/64 all captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist."

Dissemination being made to the Honorable Bill D. Moyers, Special Assistant to the President; the Honorable Dean Rusk, the Secretary of State; the Honorable John A. McCone, Director, Central Intelligence Agency; and the Acting Attorney General and the Deputy Attorney General.

~~TOP SECRET~~

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 12/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

*Handwritten signature/initials*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "INFORMATION REGARDING PUBLIC SALE OF CROSSCURRENTS PRESS, INC., NEW YORK, NEW YORK AND REQUEST FOR DISCUSSIONS WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF CPSU".

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was orally furnished on 11/22/64, by CG 5824-S\*, to SA WALTER A. BOYLE and SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

*Handwritten signature/initials*

- 100-428091-4367*
- 1 - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)
  - 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
  - 2 - Chicago
  - (1 - A) 134-46 Sub B-19)

RWH:kzh  
(6)

*100-428091-4367*

2 ENCLOSURE

REC-34 11 DEC 8 1964

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent *[Signature]* M Per *[Signature]*

**INFORMATION REGARDING PUBLIC SALE OF  
CROSSCURRENTS PRESS, INC., NEW YORK,  
NEW YORK AND REQUEST FOR DISCUSSIONS WITH  
REPRESENTATIVES OF CPSU**

In discussion with GUS HALL, General Secretary, Communist Party (CP), USA, during the latter part of the week of November 15, 1964, that individual remarked that MYRON SHARPE, owner of Crosscurrents Press, Inc., New York City, was still willing to sell out and he, HALL, would like to see it sold to the right person. HALL however stated SHARPE was demanding approximately \$42,000 compensation for his interest in Crosscurrents Press and therefore before any final deal is made with him he would like the matter discussed with representatives of the CP, Soviet Union (CPSU), have them view the contract for sale that SHARPE has offered and secure some agreement and approval from them on the contract conditions and other problems.

At this same time, HALL made available a rough draft copy of the contract for sale which MYRON SHARPE was offering. The full text of this contract of sale is set forth below:

AGREEMENT made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1964, between MYRON E. SHARPE (hereinafter referred to as the Seller), JEAN KARSAVINA and \_\_\_\_\_ Corporation (hereinafter referred to as the Purchaser), and CROSSCURRENTS PRESS, INC. (hereinafter referred to as the Corporation),

**W I T N E S S E T H :**

WHEREAS, the Seller is the sole stockholder of the Corporation, and holds the stock issued or authorized to be issued of the aforesaid Corporation; and

WHEREAS, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, are officers and directors of the aforesaid Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation is a domestic corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, with its principal place of business at \_\_\_\_\_; and

WHEREAS, the Seller wishes to sell all his right, title and interest in said business, and the Purchaser wishes to purchase the same,

**NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED BETWEEN THE PARTIES AS FOLLOWS:**

1. The Seller hereby agrees to sell, assign and convey all his right, title and interest in the aforesaid Corporation and his stock interests therein, and shall execute an assignment in behalf of himself, his heirs and assigns of all his stock interest to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser agrees to purchase the same under the following terms and conditions:

Purchaser shall pay to Seller the sum of \$27,000.00, payable by the Purchaser delivering to the Seller nonnegotiable notes in the Purchaser's name in the amounts and at the times specified in Schedule "A" attached hereto.

2. The stock interests referred to above shall be conveyed by the Seller to the Purchaser at the closing date specified below and delivered to Frank J. Donner, as escrow agent, who shall hold the aforesaid stock interests until the payment of the last note set forth in Schedule "A", at which time they shall be delivered to the Purchaser.

3. The Purchaser further agrees to satisfy the now outstanding indebtedness of Crosscurrents Press to New Union Press amounting to \$6,000.00. The Purchaser agrees to pay \$5,000.00 of this debt by delivering to New Union Press notes in the Purchaser's name bearing interest at the rate of        % per annum, in the amounts and at the times specified in Schedule "B" attached hereto and the remaining \$3,000.00 as promptly as business conditions permit.

4. Jean Karsavina agrees that she will personally guarantee payment of the above described notes in the amount of \$32,000.00. However, such personal guarantee shall not be binding upon her in the event that Crosscurrents Press or the Purchaser for any reason loses or is denied in toto the right to reproduce and publish documents supplied by the Novosti Press Agency.

5. The Corporation shall pay all other debts of the Corporation outstanding at the closing date specified below and shall be entitled to all accounts receivable at the closing date specified below.

6. Corporation shall at the time of the closing deliver duly executed resignations of the officers and directors of the Corporation.

7. The closing shall take place on \_\_\_\_\_  
at the offices of Frank J. Donner, Esq. at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock  
in the \_\_\_\_\_ noon.

8. This Agreement is made under and shall be subject  
to and governed by the laws of the State of New York.

9. This written Agreement embodies the entire understanding and agreement of the parties hereto in relation to the subject matter hereof, and no terms, conditions, representation or warranty, express or implied, not herein set forth, shall bind any party hereto. None of the terms and conditions of this Agreement may be changed, modified, waived or cancelled, orally or otherwise, nor may this Agreement be terminated or cancelled, except by a writing signed by all of the parties hereto specifying such change, modification, waiver, termination or cancellation. A waiver at any time of compliance with any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall not be construed a modification, cancellation or waiver of such terms and conditions, or of any preceding or succeeding breach thereof, unless expressly so stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
SCHEDULE "A"

The amounts and due dates of nonnegotiable notes  
bearing interest at \_\_\_\_\_ % to be delivered by the Purchaser  
to the Seller in the Purchaser's name:

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DUE DATE</u>
\$2,000.00	January 31, 1965
1,000.00	April 30, 1965
2,000.00	January 31, 1966
2,000.00	April 30, 1966
2,000.00	July 31, 1966
2,000.00	October 31, 1966
2,000.00	January 31, 1967
2,000.00	April 30, 1967
2,000.00	July 31, 1967
2,000.00	October 31, 1967
2,000.00	January 31, 1968
2,000.00	April 30, 1968
2,000.00	July 31, 1968
2,000.00	October 31, 1968

SCHEDULE "B"

The amounts and due dates of notes bearing interest at        % to be delivered by the Purchaser to New Union Press in the Purchaser's name:

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Date</u>
\$1,000.00	April 30, 1965
2,000.00	July 31, 1965
1,000.00	October 31, 1965

In addition, HALL at this same time supplied the following regarding the financial aspects of Crosscurrents, Inc.:

Income 1st Quarter

\$10,000 Embassy  
500 Subs & Sales  
\$10,500

Expenses 1st Quarter

Printing	-	\$5,000
Wages	-	2,000
Secy-clerical	-	250
Legal-Acct	-	250
Postage	-	375
Misc	-	125
Taxes	-	500
		<u>\$8,500</u>

\$2,000 remains

Projected

Printing	-	\$20,000	
Salary	-	8,000	
Secy-Clerical	-	1,000	
Legal-Acct	-	1,000	
Postage	-	1,500	
Misc.	-	500	
Notes	-	8,000	(To Mike - 8,000 each year for
Taxes	-	2,000	4 years)
		<u>\$42,000</u>	



Embassy Sales    \$40,000

Other Sales &  
Pamphlet Subs.   2,000 (minimum)

\$42,000

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 12/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "REQUEST TO BE MADE OF CPSU FOR FUNDS TO FINANCE NURSING CARE FOR ESTHER FOSTER".

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was orally furnished on 11/22/64, by CG 5824-S\*, to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- 1 encl 813RB
- ③ - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)
  - 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
  - 2 - Chicago  
(1 - A) 134-46 Sub B-17)

RWH:kzh  
(6)

REC-34

11 DEC 8 1964

Approved: [Signature]

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

DEC 15 1964

REQUEST TO BE MADE OF CPSU FOR FUNDS  
TO FINANCE NURSING CARE FOR ESTHER FOSTER

GUS HALL, General Secretary, Communist Party (CP), USA, during the latter part of November, 1964, advised that the CP, USA was arranging for ESTHER FOSTER, the wife of WILLIAM Z. FOSTER, deceased Chairman of the CP, USA, to be sent to Chicago where she would be placed in a nursing home operated by MANDEL TERMAN. According to HALL, ESTHER FOSTER needs around-the-clock care and the CP, USA will assume the cost.

In raising the above, HALL stated that he was doing so as he wanted the CP, Soviet Union (CPSU) made aware of this expense to the United States Party and that this should be one of the items serving as the basis for negotiations of funds to be requested from the Russians. In addition, HALL wanted to officially advise the CPSU that this Party was taking care of ESTHER FOSTER and that they should not in any way tell either FOSTER's daughter or son-in-law should they request funds for a similar purpose. HALL stated that FOSTER's daughter and son-in-law are no good.

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 12/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS - C

Re New York airtel 10/5/64, Bureau airtel 10/7/64  
 and Chicago airtel 10/22/64, all captioned as above.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies  
 and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's  
 statement captioned, "EXPLANATION BY JAMES JACKSON, EDITOR,  
 "THE WORKER", REGARDING SOVIET COMPLAINT CONCERNING HIS  
 REQUEST FOR MONEY".

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's  
 statement was orally furnished on 11/22/64, by CG 5824-S\*,  
 to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- 1 - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)  
 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)  
 1 - Chicago

RWH:kzh  
 (5)

100-428091-4369  
 REC-34 11 DEC 8 1964

Approved: *[Signature]*  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 DEC 15 1964

(True)

**EXPLANATION BY JAMES JACKSON, EDITOR,  
"THE WORKER", REGARDING SOVIET COMPLAINT  
CONCERNING HIS REQUEST FOR MONEY**

---

It will be recalled that in the latter part of September, 1964, a representative of the Soviet United Nations Mission in New York City complained bitterly concerning a request which had been received from JAMES JACKSON, Editor, "The Worker", for money. The Soviet representatives stated they were very upset and concerned about JACKSON's request and wanted to be advised why this request was made in the manner made since all financial transactions were normally to be handled through "channels".

In regard to the above matter, there was occasion during the latter part of November, 1964 to personally discuss this complaint of the Soviets with JIM JACKSON. In explaining this matter, JACKSON adamantly stated that he had never asked anyone in the United Nations specifically for money. JACKSON then went on to explain that there are hundreds of people at the United Nations working as press representatives for the various socialist countries. He stated that all of these press people live very well in this country, have good apartments, have cars, etc. He stated that he had once suggested while talking to some of these press people, in his capacity as editor of "The Worker", that if these press people at the United Nations could see fit to perhaps send anonymously maybe \$5 or so a month either to the Party or to "The Worker", this could represent a substantial amount and be of great assistance to the people and the Party. However, he stated he never specifically asked for any money and had only suggested the above contribution. JACKSON stated that apparently they must have misinterpreted his suggestion as an outright request for money.

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 12/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "AMOUNT OF FUNDS TO BE REQUESTED FROM CPSU FOR CP, USA SUBSIDY IN 1965".

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was orally furnished on 11/29/64, by CG 5824-S\*, to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- 1 and 613RB
- ③ - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)
  - 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
  - 1 - Chicago

RWH:kzh  
 (5)

100-428091-4370  
 REG-34

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

Per \_\_\_\_\_

79 DEC 11 1964

AMOUNT OF FUNDS TO BE REQUESTED FROM  
CPSU FOR CP, USA SUBSIDY IN 1965

During the latter part of November, 1964, GUS HALL, General Secretary, Communist Party (CP), USA, stated that in negotiations scheduled to be carried out in Moscow, Russia, during December, 1964 with representatives of the CP, Soviet Union (CPSU) for the financial subsidy in 1965 for the CP, USA, the amount that was to be requested of the Russians should be 1½ million dollars. Although HALL gave such a figure as a request for the 1965 subsidy, he gave no basic figures or contemplated budgets which could be used to support such a request. His only instruction in connection with making this request was that the same approach should be used this year as had been used last year.

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 12/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "INSTRUCTION OF GUS HALL REGARDING PAYMENT OF ROYALTIES TO JIM ALLEN, INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHERS".

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was orally furnished on 11/22 & 25/64, by CG 5824-S\*, to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- 1-134637
- 1-431 - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Chicago  
(1 - A) 134-46 Sub B-16)

RWH:kzh  
(6)

REC-34

DEC 8 1964

ENCLOSURE

Approved: *[Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent *[Signature]*

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 DEC 15 1964



**INSTRUCTION OF GUS HALL REGARDING  
PAYMENT OF ROYALTIES TO JIM ALLEN,  
INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHERS**

On November 18, 1964, JIM ALLEN was heard to remark that he had recently talked to GUS HALL, General Secretary, Communist Party (CP), USA, and that HALL had approved that hereafter all royalties from material reprinted by the CP, Soviet Union (CPSU) in the Soviet Union were to be paid directly to him, ALLEN, at International Publishers and were not to be transmitted directly to HALL.

The foregoing matter was taken up and discussed with GUS HALL on November 21, 1964. At the time he was informed that the information that JIM ALLEN had relayed was contrary to HALL's earlier instruction and also contrary to advice recently sent to the CPSU on the transmittal of such royalty payments to the United States. It was further pointed out to HALL that if he had actually approved this direct royalty payment to ALLEN, as ALLEN had stated, HALL no longer would have a complete accounting of all such monies funneled into the United States. HALL's response was that he realized the consequences of his decision on this matter regarding the direct payment of royalties but he stated that ALLEN had requested this authority because of financial needs for the operation of International Publishers and he had therefore given his approval. Since this was a change in previous policy, GUS HALL instructed that representatives of the CPSU should be advised.

SAC, New York (100-86624)

12/9/64

Director, FBI (100-3-81)

1 - Mr. Shaw

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurlet 11/24/64 enclosing copies of a letterhead memorandum (LHM) advising that no mail has been received at Post Office Box 209, Church Street Station, New York City, during the period 10/22/64 through 11/21/64.

For your information the [redacted] has been advised that it will be notified in the event of the receipt of mail to Post Office Box 209 which is pertinent to its inquiry. It will, therefore, not be necessary for your office to submit in the future an LHM to report negative information pertaining to the coverage of Post Office Box 209. An LHM should be prepared, however, if mail is received which is pertinent to [redacted] inquiry.

The Bureau feels that consideration should be given to discontinuing Post Office Box 209. It is noted that NY 694-S\* utilizes this box primarily to receive communications from Norman Freed, an official of the Communist Party of Canada. NY 694-S\* should be contacted to determine if it is feasible to furnish Freed a new address in order that appropriate steps can be taken to discontinue Post Office Box 209. NY 694-S\* should be told that as a security precaution it is deemed judicious to discontinue Post Office Box 209. Under no circumstances should NY 694-S\* be made aware of [redacted] interest in this Post Office Box. Your comments and observations should be furnished the Bureau in this matter.

1 - Chicago (100-33729)

1 - 100-428091 (Solo)

WGS:pah  
(6)

NOTE: In July, 1964, [redacted] requested discreet coverage of Post Office Box 209 in view of the fact that [redacted] sources learned that the Canadian CP was forwarding correspondence to the CPUSA via this Box. Box 209 is a mail drop utilized by NY 694-S\* primarily to receive mail from Norman Freed. In order not to jeopardize the security of NY 694-S\*, we advised

(NOTE CONTINUED PAGE TWO)

ORIGINAL FILED IN

100-428091 -  
NOT RECORDED  
18C DEC 9 1964

DUPLICATE YELLOW

DEC 10 1964  
FIVE

Letter to New York  
Re: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
100-3-81

NOTE CONTINUED:

[ ] we had placed coverage on Box 209 and would advise as to the receipt of mail at that Box. No mail has been received at Box 209 during the time (8/64 to date) we have instituted the mail cover-type coverage for [ ] It is felt that consideration should now be given to discontinuing Box 209, and New York is being requested to submit its comments in that regard.

b7D

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 12/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "DOCUMENT REGARDING NEW ERA BOOKS, NEW YORK CITY, WHICH IS TO BE TRANSMITTED TO OFFICIALS IN SOVIET UNION".

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was orally furnished on 11/20/64, by CG 5824-S\*, to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- 1 and 41373
- 1-3 - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Chicago  
(1 - A) 134-46 Sub B-18)

RWH:kzh  
(6)

100-428091-4372  
REC-34

11 DEC 8 1964

2 ENCLOSURES  
Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

65 DEC 10 1964

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

Per \_\_\_\_\_

**DOCUMENT REGARDING NEW ERA BOOKS,  
NEW YORK CITY, WHICH IS TO BE TRANSMITTED  
TO OFFICIALS IN SOVIET UNION**

During the latter part of November, 1964, GUS HALL, General Secretary, Communist Party (CP), USA, during discussion with a representative of the CP, USA who was planning travel to the Soviet Union in the near future for negotiations with officials of the CP, Soviet Union (CPSU), turned over to that individual a letter prepared by PHIL FRANKFELD of New Era Books, New York, New York. The instructions of HALL in regard to this letter were that it was to be taken up with representatives of the CPSU as well as with representatives of Mezhdunarodaja Kniga, the Soviet government agency responsible for the import and export of printed material.

The full text of the foregoing letter was as follows:

NEW ERA BOOKS  
(Formerly World Books)  
80 EAST 11TH ST. RM. 212  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003

November 11th, 1964

Mezhkniga  
Moscow, G-200  
U.S.S.R.

(Copy to Mr. Serebriakov)

Gentlemen:

On November 5th, 1964 we wrote advising you to please cancel all of our orders. We did this with deep regret. We had great hopes of building up a substantial and successful business selling English translations of Soviet books and also, secondarily, Russian and Ukrainian books as well.

We have come to the conclusion that it is neither necessary or wise to continue running an unprofitable business.

We would like to review our business relationship from the beginning. We want to do this in a friendly and objective fashion, stating the facts and drawing lessons which can be mutually advantageous.

1) In February 1961, when we met the Commercial Counselor of Mezhnika in Washington, D.C. it was agreed that the large, unsold stock of Imported Books & Publications be turned over to the new enterprise then known as WORLD BOOKS. THESE BOOKS AND BROCHURES (ALL IN ENGLISH) WERE NEVER RECEIVED BY US. INSTEAD THEY WERE TURNED OVER TO FOUR CONTINENT BOOK CORP.

2) It was agreed that we would receive our first shipment of English titles published in the USSR prior to the store being opened in May, 1961. WE NEVER RECEIVED A SINGLE BOOK OR BROCHURE IN ENGLISH FROM MEZHKNIGA BEFORE THE END OF DECEMBER 1961 & JANUARY 1962.

3) We have written to Mezhnika many times urging that shipments be kept under \$250.00 in gross value. But shipments of over \$250.00 were frequently sent thus necessitating the services of a customs broker. THIS ADDED UNNECESSARY COSTS TO OUR OVERHEAD EXPENSES. In recent months, this has been corrected.

4) Many times, right up to the present, we have received shipments far in excess of what we had ordered. This included: Plekhanov: Selected Philosophical Works Vol. 1; Vols. 7 and 22 of Lenin's Collected Works; The History of the C.P.S.U. (2nd revised edition, 1963)- we ordered 100 and received 500 copies- and 6,500 copies of the set of 5 brochures of Khrushchev. This entailed making unnecessary payments of customs duty, postage and labor. It is true that much later on we received credit invoices, but the immediate expenses bit in deeply when we could little afford it.

5) Three good customers of ours are now ordering directly from Mezhnika. These are: Progressive Book Shop in Los Angeles, Calif; International Books in San Francisco, Calif; and Morning Freiheit in New York, who receives Sovietish Heimland. Thus our business has suffered as a result.

6) Four Continent Book Corp. has exclusive rights in New York to import Soviet books in the Russian & Ukrainian languages. When we have requested an exclusive to a few special titles IN ENGLISH, like the Centenary edition of Reminiscences of Stanislavsky, IT WAS REFUSED.

7) There is no uniform pricing system established for English books. The result is cut-throat competition. Cross World Book Store in Chicago, Ill. offers Soviet books in English

at bargain basement rates. Such practices negate the scholastic and literary value of Soviet books. It creates the impression of being a propaganda effort and not a serious business venture.

8) There are no controls in the foreign market either. Soviet books in English, Russian, Ukrainian and other languages can be imported here by individual entrepreneurs from England, France, Canada, Israel etc. (and they do not have to register). These firms in other lands do not have to pay the high customs duty, postage & overhead we do, with the result that they can afford to undersell American importers.

9) Six months ago, we sent two American students down to the Soviet mission at the United Nations to pick up several pamphlets we did not have in stock. One came back several months later. He informed us that he was able to obtain the pamphlets he needed, BUT HE ALSO RECEIVED GRATIS COPIES OF FUNDAMENTALS OF MARXISM-LENINISM: THE HISTORY OF THE C.P.S.U.; REMINISCENCES OF LENIN: ALL THE SPEECHES OF KHRUSHCHEV PUBLISHED IN BOOK & PAMPHLET FORM, ETC. One cannot compete, let alone make sales, when such materials are given away free.

10) Commitments have been made at various times by your representatives for monies allocated for promotion, advertising and direct mailings. Yet, time and again, we have had to write and request that those commitments be fulfilled by you. We received \$1,000.00 in January 1964 for promotion and mailings agreed upon for 1963; and then this \$1,000.00 is added to the 1964 allocation. It is distasteful and a disagreeable task to have to remind Mezhniga about its promises and obligations.

Finally, on our part we have met every payment and obligation to Mezhniga. On February 6th, 1964 we sent a copy of our financial report prepared by our accountant to Mr. Gradov. It showed that we paid \$3,086.99 to Mezhniga in 1963 through the Chase Manhattan Bank. In 1962, we paid Mezhniga over \$5,000.00 through the Chase Manhattan Bank. We know that we paid Mezhniga over \$2,000.00 from June 25th through Sept. 2nd of this year. The same report referred to above which was sent to Mr. Gradov showed that Mr. Knight received a total of \$2,395.75 in wages for the year 1963, whereas Mr. Frankfeld's total drawings for that same year amounted to \$2,700.00.

On the other hand, we do know that substantial outstanding debts due to Mezhniga by various other firms were cancelled.

The above facts speak for themselves. Since New Era Books has not received the consideration due, it is in the best interests of all for the firm to be dissolved.

Yours very truly,

Philip Frankfeld  
New Era Books



~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-14-2012

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan

December 3, 1964

BY LIAISON

1 - Mr. Wannall  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Shaw

Honorable Bill D. Moyers  
Special Assistant to the President  
The White House  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Moyers:

My memorandum dated November 30, 1964, captioned "Communist Party, USA, International Relations," furnished information to you concerning the postponement until March 1, 1965, of a meeting of an Editorial Commission originally scheduled to be held in Moscow, Russia, on December 15, 1964, for the purpose of preparing for a conference of world communist parties.

I thought the President would be interested in reading the enclosed memorandum which contains additional information relating to the above-mentioned Editorial Commission meeting.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, which have furnished reliable information in the past, this letter and its enclosure are classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

11 DEC 9 1964

Enclosure

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pah  
(9)

65 DEC 15 1964

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~  
Group 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

DEC 3 9 49 AM '64  
REC'D-READING ROOM

100-428091-437

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Bill D. Moyers

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. NY 694-S\* has been referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his security. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 12/2/64, and NYairtel 11/30/64, both captioned "Solo, IS-C."

TOP SECRET

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

F B I

Date: 11/28/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via Airtel \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637) (41)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

*Putman*  
*Refer*  
*Ry*

Reference NY airtel to Bureau, copy to Chicago, dated 11/19/64, reflecting on page 2 thereof that GUS HALL advised that Soviets of the necessity of HALL's being informed immediately whether the 12/15/64 preparatory meeting of Communist Parties in Moscow would be held as scheduled. *L. K. P.*

On 11/27/64, NY 694-S\* advised that, pursuant to signal previously agreed upon, he met his Soviet contact VALDIMIR A. CHUCHUKIN at "Uncle Elm" during the evening of 11/27/64. The Soviet gave NY 694-S\* a verbal message for transmittal to GUS HALL, the message being to the following effect: After considerable consultation the Soviets feel that in view of the current situation they should postpone the above mentioned preparatory meeting to 3/1/65 - that a meeting on that date would be "a better meeting". *L*

The Soviets request GUS HALL's opinion concerning the advisability of the postponement, and of the Soviets' publicizing the postponement in the world press.

CHUCHUKIN indicated to NY 694-S\* that the Soviets in NYC had received the above message at midnight on 11/25/64.

- 14-3-1-137B  
 1- Bureau (AM) (RM)  
 1- Chicago (134-46 SUB B) (AM) (RM)  
 1- New York (134-91) (INV) (41)  
 1- New York

EX-100 REC-48

100-428091-4374

31 DEC 9 1964

ACB:mln  
 (9)

*5- [Signature] (lost)*

Approved: *[Signature]* Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 DEC 15 1964 Special Agent in Charge

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S\*, who furnished the above information telephonically to the NYO on the evening of 11/27/64, stated that he would attempt to transmit the said information to GUS HALL as soon as possible. He requested that the NYO furnish the information telephonically to the Chicago Office for the information of CG 5824-S\*, who is preparing to leave the USA for a trip abroad on 11/29/64.

The Chicago Office was telephonically advised on 11/27/64.

The Bureau will be advised concerning further developments in this matter.

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 02-14-2012

December 3, 1964

BY LIAISON

Honorable John A. McCone  
Director  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Washington, D. C.

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Branigan  
1 - Mr. Wannall  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

Dear Mr. McCone:

My memorandum dated November 30, 1964, captioned "Communist Party, USA, International Relations," furnished information to you concerning the postponement until March 1, 1965, of a meeting of an Editorial Commission originally scheduled to be held in Moscow, Russia, on December 15, 1964, for the purpose of preparing for a conference of world communist parties.

I thought you would be interested in reading the enclosed memorandum which contains additional information relating to the above-mentioned Editorial Commission meeting.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, which have furnished reliable information in the past, this letter and its enclosure are classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

REC-24

EX 109

11 DEC 9 1964

Enclosure

100-428091

WGS:pah  
(9)

~~TOP SECRET~~  
Group 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

65 DEC 15 1964

6 DEC 15 1964

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable John A. McCone

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. NY 694-S\* has been referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his security. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 12/2/64, and NYairtel 11/30/64, both captioned "Solo, IS-C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Evans

Tele. Room  
Mr. Holloman  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Sullivan  
Mr. Tavel  
Mr. Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Mr. Holmes  
Miss Gandy

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: December 2, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Branigan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

This memorandum recommends that information obtained by NY 694-S\* concerning a meeting of an Editorial Commission scheduled to be held in Moscow, Russia, on 3/1/65, to deal with the Sino-Soviet dispute, be disseminated to the White House, Secretary of State Rusk, Director McCone of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), and the Acting Attorney General.

On 11/27/64 NY 694-S\* met with his Soviet contact, Vladimir A. Chuchukin, an official of the Soviet Mission to the United Nations. Chuchukin and NY 694-S\* exchanged messages between the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCPSU), and the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA).

In its message to the CCPSU, the CPUSA stated it was in complete agreement with the decision to postpone until 3/1/65 the meeting of the Editorial Commission originally scheduled to be held in Moscow on 12/15/64. The CPUSA cautioned that any public announcement concerning the postponement must be extremely circumspect so as not to convey the impression that a capitulation was being made to the Communist Party of China.

The message sent by the CCPSU to the CPUSA pointed out that of the twenty-six communist parties invited to attend the Editorial Commission meeting, nineteen had definitely indicated they would attend the meeting. Japan and Indonesia indicated that they desired additional information concerning the meeting prior to making a decision to attend. Rumania advised it would not attend unless all the other twenty-five communist parties invited had definitely agreed to attend. Albania, China, North Korea and North Vietnam refused to attend the meeting under any circumstances. The CCPSU indicated that it has now decided to invite all communist parties of the world, rather than just twenty-six communist parties, to attend the meeting of the Editorial Commission.

### ACTION:

Appropriate letters are attached for approval to the White House, Secretary of State, Director of CIA and the Acting Attorney General incorporating the information furnished by NY 694-S\*.

100-428091  
Enclosures

65 DEC 10 1964

EX 109 REC-24 100-428091-4376

11 DEC 9 1964

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 11/30/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

ReNY airtel to Bureau, copy to Chicago, dated 11/28/64, reflecting Soviet request that GUS HALL advise concerning the advisability of postponing the December 15th meeting of CPS in Moscow to March 1, 1965.

On 11/30/64, NY 694-S\* furnished to SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON the following supplementary information regarding his meeting on 11/27/64 with his Soviet contact VLADIMIR A. CHUCHUKIN at the "Uncle Elm" rendezvous:

CHUCHUKIN, when he met NY 694-S\* was visibly disturbed and indicated that he did not care to linger too long in conversation with NY 694-S\*. The Soviet stated that he had spent more than one hour in the neighborhood of "Uncle Elm" before his meeting with NY 694-S\* and told the informant that the latter should be extremely careful to be sure that he was not being "tailed".

CHUCHUKIN told NY 694-S\* that he had an important letter to be transmitted to GUS HALL. The informant asked CHUCHUKIN whether he had an actual document to transmit to HALL or whether he was transmitting merely

3-Bureau (100-428091) (RM)  
1-Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (AM) (RM)  
1-NY 134-91 (INV) (41)  
1-NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:eac

(9)

Recd - Bureau - 12-2-64

12-2-64

100-428091-4979

DEC 11 1964

DEC 15 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 DEC 15 1964



NY 100-134637

the contents of such a letter verbally. The Soviet stated that he would transmit to the informant a message which had been received in a letter, the content of which the Soviets had not had time to code or cipher. The informant then said to the Soviet, "tell your chief that this is the second time this week when he has insulted my General Secretary by not trusting him with an actual letter, and that although I am capable of remembering what you tell me, it would be best for all concerned that an actual letter be transmitted". (NY 694-S\* stated that when he later advised HALL that the message transmitted to HALL had originally arrived from Moscow in a form of a letter, HALL said that "the bastards are too secretive to give me such a letter".)

CHUCHUKIN then told the informant that originally 26 CPs had been invited to participate at the December 15th conference in Moscow. He stated that the CPs of the following countries, in addition to the Soviet Union, had indicated that they would be willing to attend the December 15th meeting:

- Australia
- Argentina
- Bulgaria
- Brazil
- The United Kingdom
- Hungary
- The German Democratic Republic
- Germany
- India
- Italy
- Cuba
- Mongolia
- Poland
- Syria
- USA
- Finland
- France
- Czechoslovakia

CHUCHUKIN stated that China, North Korea, North

NY 100-134637

Vietnam and Albania had refused to attend the conference under any circumstances.

According to CHUCHUKIN, Japan and Indonesia had advised that before agreeing to attend the aforesaid December 15th conference, they desired to receive more information with respect thereto. Rumania, he stated, had informed the Soviets that it would not send delegates to the conference unless all of the other 25 CPs would attend the said meeting.

CHUCHUKIN further stated that after consultations with the various CPs invited to the said conference, the Soviets decided that it would be best that not only the aforesaid 26 attend the conference, but that all other CPs throughout the world be invited to attend the conference.

On November 30, 1964, there was received from the Soviets via radio, a cipher-coded message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"Please inform us whether your decision to send a group of CP members to Moscow at the beginning of December is still valid, taking into account our information in respect of time of Editorial Commission meeting." (The significance of this message, is according to NY 694-S\*, that the Soviets desire to be informed whether, in view of the postponement of the December 15th meeting to March 1, 1965, the CPUSA still intended to send a delegation to Moscow in early December.)

On 11/30/64, NY 694-S\* transmitted to the Soviets, via the secondary channel, ISADORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN, several partially coded messages, the plain texts of which are as follows:

1. "Central Committee CPSU

"In answer to your radio message of today - November 30 - the decision you requested was made several days ago. No CPUSA members will leave for Moscow for meeting at beginning of December. It will be possible that Human Lumer may leave

NY 100-134637

for a visit to East Germany prior to March 1st (see and talk with Morris Childs) but no CPUSA members otherwise will come to Moscow.

"For: Gus Hall  
Jack Brooks"

2. "Central Committee CPSU

"This is in answer to your proposal to postpone the Preparatory Editorial Commission meeting which was scheduled for December 15th. We, too, agree that it is advisable to postpone the meeting to March 1, 1965.

"When making the announcement of the postponement of this meeting, we must guard against misinterpretation in the direction that this postponement is a capitulation in the struggle against the wrong ideological and political concepts of the CP of China.

"The supporters of the anti-Marxist-Leninist position of the Chinese CP are working day and night promoting the following false concept: that Khrushchev was the culprit in the ideological struggles and now that Khrushchev has been removed, with that removal went all of the policies and theories that the Chinese CP has been fighting against. Therefore, all those who have supported these Marxist-Leninist positions must all go the way of Khrushchev.

"They are pushing the idea that Khrushchev was removed only or mainly because of his wrong ideas in the ideological struggles. There is no question in my mind that this has created some confusion and hesitation in the ranks and even among some elements of the leadership of the CPUSA. Therefore, whatever is done must be done in such a way that it does not give credence to any idea that the Chinese CP after all has been correct in this struggle. The haste and the sharpness of the last editorial of the Chinese CP was helpful in dispersing these hesitations.

"With fraternal greetings,

"Gus Hall"

NY 100-134637

3. "Central Committee CPSU

"The delegates will be the same to the March 1st 1965 Preparatory meeting:

Hyman Lumer  
James Jackson  
Morris Childs  
Claude Lightfoot  
Gil Green

"Carl Winter will be an alternate should Green not come.

"Gus Hall"

4. "Central Committee CPSU

"Thank you for James Jackson's birthday greetings. I shall convey them to our Secretariat.

"Gus Hall

"His address is:

"21 St. James Place  
Apartment 15M  
Brooklyn 5, New York"

5. "Central Committee CPSU

"Claude Lightfoot will be delegate for CPUSA to India CP convention which will take place in Bombay in December. He will return home via USSR. Please notify India Embassy that USSR Bombay Embassy Branch have floating visa for him. Lightfoot will play a most important role at this convention for CPUSA. Have instructed him also to give his report of this convention also to your Central Committee.

"Gus Hall - Morris Childs"

NY 100-134637

6. "Central Committee CPSU

"As I have stated in previous message, Morris Childs will and is acting on my behalf on some important problems and questions as well as some other unfinished important matters.

"Thank you again for the courtesy and interest which you have shown and will show to him.

"Accept my deep fraternal regards,

"Gus Hall"

7. "It would be best that since there have been too many personal contacts lately, the test of the micro-transmission be postponed until after the first of the coming New Year. If you wish you may then set the date prior to that time. Meanwhile please utilize either radio or Isadore Needleman.

"If most urgent: 'Uncle Armstrong next'

"Also if necessary: 'Sister Carol next!'"

"Uncle Armstrong" above refers to a personal rendezvous and "Sister Carol" refers to a drop.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOP

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. Conrad *Joe*

DATE: December 7, 1964 *Wey*

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C *R. J. Sullivan*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 12/7/64, transmissions were intercepted by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies but no messages were transmitted.

## ACTION:

For information. *5-8-64*

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*3/8*  
*Wey*  
*Wey*  
HS:blh  
(7)

REC 4

100-428071-4398

11 DEC 11 1964

*1946*  
65 DEC 15 1964

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

12/9/64

Airtel

1 - Mr. Torrillo  
1 - Mr. Shaw

To: SAC, New York (100-134637)

From: Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurairtel 12/1/64.

Reairtel sets forth information furnished by [redacted] relative to a meeting between Vladimir Chuchukin and a representative of the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), on 11/27/64. It was noted that [redacted] was advised that Chuchukin had not been covered during the 11/27/64 meet with a CPUSA representative in view of the fact that there was insufficient time to arrange suitable and appropriate discreet coverage. [redacted] was requested to continue to be alert for information relating to future meetings between Chuchukin and his CPUSA contact and to promptly furnish any information received in this regard.

The Bureau continues to be gravely concerned that the information being furnished by [redacted] relative to Chuchukin and his CPUSA contact could seriously jeopardize the security of NY 694-S\*. It is quite possible that [redacted] will be able to obtain information concerning a meeting between Chuchukin and his CPUSA contact sufficiently in advance of the time of the proposed meeting. It would then be incumbent upon us to take appropriate steps to cover the meeting and identify Chuchukin's contact. We, of course, cannot let [redacted] think we are aware of the identity of Chuchukin's CPUSA contact, and therefore, a course of action must be formulated that will adequately protect the security of both NY 694-S\* and [redacted]. You are requested to promptly submit your comments and recommendations to the Bureau relative to the proposed course of action to be taken in the event [redacted] furnishes information concerning a meeting between Chuchukin and his CPUSA contact sufficiently in advance of the time of the proposed meeting to permit coverage of same.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

1 - 105-104811 (Fedora)

WGS:pah

(6)

PMB

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

MAILED 6  
DEC 8 - 1964  
COMM-FBI

DEC 10 1964

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-104811-4379

Airtel to New York  
Re: SOLO  
100-428091

NOTE:

[ ] on several occasions since 2/64 has supplied us with information pertaining to contacts between KGB personnel of the Soviet United Nations Delegation and a representative of the CPUSA. [ ] is not aware of the identity of the CPUSA contact, who is NY 694-S\*. New York has been instructed in the past to make certain that [ ] is thoroughly interviewed on every point concerning which he furnished information to us in this matter and to impress upon this informant our continuing great interest in this matter. Reairtel relates to information [ ] furnished concerning a meeting on 11/27/64 between Chuchukin and his CPUSA contact. Informant furnished this information a few hours in advance of the actual meeting. [ ] was advised that there was insufficient time to cover this meeting. Informant was very disappointed and indicated that he would continue to be alert for advance information relating to such meetings. It is quite possible, [ ] will furnish us advance information concerning such meetings and therefore it is deemed advisable to have a course of action formulated for such an eventuality. b7D



FBI

Date: 12/1/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or method of mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-104811)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]  
SUBJECT: FEDORA  
IS - R

b7D

Re NY airtel, 11/30/64.

IN VIEW OF THE HIGHLY SENSITIVE POSITION  
OF [REDACTED] EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED IN  
HANDLING INFORMATION SET OUT IN THIS COMMUNICATION,  
AND NO ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN WHICH WOULD POSSIBLY  
JEOPARDIZE THE SECURITY OF THIS SOURCE OR REVEAL  
HIS IDENTITY.

b7D

On 11/30/64, [REDACTED] was interviewed by  
SAS HARRY E. MORRIS, JR. and VINCENT J. CAHILL. During  
this interview, informant furnished the following  
information which supplements with more detail the data  
set forth in reairtel: Solo

b7D

- 5 - Bureau (RM)  
(1-100-428091)  
(1-105-94406)
- 5 - New York (INV)  
(1-134-91) (INV) (41)  
(1-100-134637) (41)  
(1-105-45740)

VJC:chm  
(13)

100-428071-  
NOT RECORDED  
133 DEC 10 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-104811-1453

Details Surrounding VLADIMIR  
CHUCHUKIN's Meeting in Queens,  
NY, 11/27/64, with "Man from CP"

On 11/27/64, in late afternoon, informant entered the KGB quarters in the NY Residency and shortly thereafter visited the KGB radio room.

VLADIMIR SHOKIN, Third Secretary at the Soviet Mission, and an employee of the Scientific and Technical Branch (STB) of the KGB in NY, was on duty in the radio room at the time. With SHOKIN in the radio room was VSEVOLOD I. GAPON, Third Secretary at the Soviet Mission, who has previously been identified by the informant as an employee of the KGB in the NY Residency. Informant engaged both of these individuals in conversation, at which time he noticed on the desk in the radio room a written message indicating that "YULI" (VLADIMIR CHUCHUKIN) was scheduled to have a meeting in Queens, NY, that evening with a "man from CP."

Informant advised on 11/30/64, that according to this note the meeting was scheduled for 7 p.m. on 11/27/64, rather than 8 p.m. as the informant had reported by telephone to the interviewing agents in late afternoon on 11/27/64. Informant realized his mistake after reading the note a second time, following his call to NYO.

Informant said he learned through conversation with SHOKIN that this message had been left with SHOKIN in order to alert him for any FBI radio transmissions indicating an interest in VLADIMIR CHUCHUKIN. Informant said he learned at this time that GAPON was standing by in the radio room in the event SHOKIN heard any radio transmissions indicating FBI interest in CHUCHUKIN. In such an eventuality, GAPON was to leave KGB quarters and the Soviet Mission and go to a public telephone and place

[REDACTED]

a call to telephone number EV 2-9175 at precisely 6:45 p.m., as CHUCHUKIN would be standing by at that number at that time to receive a possible warning signal. GAPON told the informant that if he made this call CHUCHUKIN would not answer the telephone. GAPON said he would merely let the telephone at CHUCHUKIN's end ring twice, and would then hang up. He said that by prearrangement this would alert CHUCHUKIN to the fact that the FBI was interested in him that evening, and that CHUCHUKIN should not take further steps to carry out his meeting.

Informant noted that in the event of an emergency GAPON was to warn CHUCHUKIN by telephone just 15 minutes before the time of CHUCHUKIN's scheduled meeting.

Informant said he conversed in the radio room until 6 p.m., at which time SHOKIN was relieved of duty by VLADIMIR KAZAKOV, an Economic Affairs Officer employed at the UN Secretariat in NY, whom informant has previously identified as an employee of the KGB Residency in NY. Informant stated that he remained in the radio room until approximately 6:30 p.m., and up until that time no transmissions were heard indicating any FBI interest in CHUCHUKIN that evening. Informant said that at the time he left the radio room, KAZAKOV and GAPON had just about decided that there would be no necessity for making a telephone call to CHUCHUKIN at the above mentioned number.

On Saturday, 11/28/64, informant arrived in the KGB quarters at the Soviet Mission at approximately 9:30 a.m. Informant saw GAPON at this time, as well as CHUCHUKIN, and stopped to speak with them, although he made no reference to the events of the night before.

[REDACTED]

During their conversation, however, GAPON asked CHUCHUKIN how he had "made out" on the previous evening. CHUCHUKIN, in reply, and in the informant's presence, said that he had carried out his meeting successfully without incident, and noted that he had not observed anyone following him prior to his meeting.

Informant said that CHUCHUKIN made no further reference to the affair, and did not indicate to GAPON where the meeting had taken place nor did he furnish any information concerning the individual whom he had met. Informant said that neither he nor GAPON asked CHUCHUKIN any further questions, and informant remarked that he has no additional information to offer at this time relative to this meeting.

Informant asked the interviewing agents at this point whether they had observed CHUCHUKIN on the evening of 11/27/64, and whether they had subsequently observed CHUCHUKIN meeting with the "man from CP." The agents advised informant that CHUCHUKIN had not been "covered" on this occasion by them, and it was pointed out to him that his telephone call reporting details of this meeting was most appreciated, but that unfortunately the call was made just prior to 5 p.m. on 11/27/64, with the result that the agents had insufficient time to arrange suitable and appropriate, discreet coverage of CHUCHUKIN, and subsequently, his meeting with the "man from CP."

Informant appeared to the interviewing agents to be disappointed that this meeting had not been observed, and an identification of the CP representative established. Informant remarked, "you made a mistake."

b7D

He indicated that it was his feeling that this meeting should have been "covered" by the agents to establish the identity of the representative of the CP, USA. Informant was told that it was unfortunate that more time had not been available, but that perhaps another opportunity would present itself in the future.

The above explanation was given to the informant since it was felt unwise for the interviewing agents to advise the informant that the agents were aware of the identity of the representative of the CP, with whom CHUCHUKIN met.

Informant was graciously thanked for the telephone call he had gone to the trouble to make to inform the agents of this meeting, and was requested to continue the same practice in the future in the event he obtained more data concerning another such meeting between CHUCHUKIN and the CP representative. Informant said that he had no assurance he would obtain any additional information concerning future meetings involving these individuals since CHUCHUKIN was slated to return to the Soviet Union permanently some time in the early part of 1965. He assured agents, however, that if information came to his attention concerning subsequent meetings between CHUCHUKIN and this CP representative he would make all details in his possession available to the agents.

Additional information obtained during the interview of 11/30/64, will be furnished to the Bureau by means of a separate airtel.

FBI

Date: 11/30/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or method of mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-104811)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED] b7D  
SUBJECT: FEDORA  
IS - R

*cola*

Re NY administrative airtel, 11/27/64.

IN VIEW OF THE HIGHLY SENSITIVE POSITION OF  
[REDACTED] EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED IN HANDLING  
INFORMATION SET OUT IN THIS COMMUNICATION, AND NO ACTION  
SHOULD BE TAKEN WHICH WOULD POSSIBLY JEOPARDIZE THE  
SECURITY OF THIS SOURCE OR REVEAL HIS IDENTITY.

b7D

At 4:55 p.m. on 11/27/64, [REDACTED] contacted the NYO through the private line and spoke with SA VINCENT J. CAHILL. At that time the informant furnished the following information:

- 5 - Bureau (RM)  
(1-100-428091)  
(1-105-94406)
- 5 - New York (INV)  
(1-134-91) (INV) (#41)  
(1-100-134637) (#41)  
(1-105-45740)

NOT RECORDED  
133 DEC 11 1964

VJC:chm  
(12)

*12/4*  
*(191)*

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

ORIGINAL FILED IN 1456

[REDACTED]

VLADIMIR CHUCHUKIN to Meet with  
"Man from CP" in Queens, at  
8 p.m., 11/27/64

Informant said he had just learned, by visit-  
the KGB radio room, that VLADIMIR CHUCHUKIN, an employee  
of the Political Branch of the KGB Residency in NY, was  
to have a meeting that same evening at 8 p.m. in Queens,  
NY, with a "man from the CP." Informant said that he did  
not know the precise location where this meeting would  
take place, nor did he know the identity of the individual  
with whom CHUCHUKIN would meet. He stated, however,  
that at 6:45 p.m. CHUCHUKIN would be standing by at  
telephone number EV 2-9175 for a possible signal. Inform-  
ant explained that in the event the KGB radio room picked  
up any FBI transmissions indicating an interest in CHU-  
CHUKIN that evening, someone from the KGB Residency would  
make a telephone call by means of a public telephone to  
CHUCHUKIN at EV 2-9175 to warn him not to go through  
with his meeting. Informant said that in the event  
CHUCHUKIN received such a call he was not to answer the  
telephone. Informant said the caller would allow the  
telephone at CHUCHUKIN's end to ring twice and would then  
hang up. Informant said that this would serve as a warn-  
ing to CHUCHUKIN that the FBI was interested in his acti-  
vities that evening and that he should not pursue his  
meeting further.

Informant, in response to a question, stated  
that this information had come to his attention when he  
visited the KGB radio room a short time before. He said  
he was not in a position to furnish any additional details  
concerning the meeting at this time, but remarked that he  
would acquaint the interviewing agents with the circum-  
stances as to how he secured this data when next he met  
with them.

b7D

Informant said he particularly wanted to convey this information to the agents since he considered CHUCHUKIN's meeting with a representative of the CP, USA, to be important and because he had been able to obtain the telephone, as mentioned above, where CHUCHUKIN could be located approximately 1½ hours prior to the time of his scheduled meeting.

Informant said he had no other pertinent information to furnish at this time.

A review of the stationary plant lookout logs reflected that the informant entered the Soviet Mission building at 136 East 67th Street, NYC, at approximately 4:23 p.m. on 11/27/64. He then left the Mission building at approximately 4:50 p.m., and was again observed entering the Mission building at approximately 5:22 p.m. that same evening.

The Bureau will be kept advised of developments in this case.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	
DeLoach	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
Evans	
Gale	
Rosen	✓
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: December 7, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On 12/7/64, the New York Office furnished the text of a message the informant desired to send and requested it be enciphered. The cipher text was furnished to New York on the same date.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosures

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

PWP:blh  
(8)

REC-48

100-428021-4380

DEC 11 1964

2 ENCLOSURE

65 DEC 16 1964

12/7/64

REFEREE: IT WOULD BE MOST OPPORTUNE AND OF URGENT IMPORTANCE IF THE TALK  
WITH GROMYKO GROMYKO COULD BE ARRANGED IN THE NEST SWANLAND  
BUILDING IF SUCH A RECEPTION COULD BE GIVEN BY NEST SWANLAND AS WAS SUGGESTED.  
IF SO, THEN SEND INVITATION FOR ME TO PANE ADDRESS BUT NOTIFY ME BY TUG TEN  
DAYS IN ADVANCE SO WILL BE IN CITY TO ATTEND RECEPTION, BIRCH.

ENCLOSURE

100-42809-4380

12/7/64

16238-57467-74062-33380-84704-33089-35113-64690-28518-76732-  
52038-48926-15124-50692-43188-38814-66922-06157-14029-57107-  
65591-09968-39548-99622-56375-80015-63213-46579-52262-24523-  
78035-93272-34487-64487-75744-57898-23987-38541-46160-56383-  
14452-67008-31864-32158-99442-22739-57665-23004-57740-45196-  
64737-81832-88757-58533-52335-73348-77745-04001-29365-56563-  
39771-40255-28318-60235-43577-81290-87980-45060-47187-79066-  
42222-81251-41773-26668-84273-46916-37424-84555-13009-71489-  
51483-73949-63886-40880-14096-77164-47633-43248-72753-36415

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4380

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : *mg/oy* DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub F) (P)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

DATE: 12/4/64 *GS*

ReBulet dated 5/4/60 and Chicago letters dated 11/5/63, 11/7/63 and 11/3/64.

Referenced Bureau letter instructed Chicago to set forth a monthly accounting of receipts and disbursements of Solo and Communist Party (CP), USA Reserve Funds in possession of CG 5824-S\*. Set forth below is such an accounting.

Balance of Funds in Possession of  
CG 5824-S\* as of 10/31/64

Solo Funds

Maintained in cash in safe  
deposit box, American National  
Bank, Chicago, Illinois.....\$32,000.00 *7*

Maintained in cash in safe  
deposit box, Michigan Avenue  
National Bank, Chicago, Illinois..... 54,000.00

CP, USA Reserve Funds

Maintained in cash in safe  
deposit box, Michigan Avenue  
National Bank, Chicago, Illinois..... 1,814.75

Total \$87,814.75

Additions

Solo Funds

None

- 1936*  
2 - Bureau (RM)  
2 - New York (RM)  
(1 - 100-134637)  
(1 - 100-128861) (CP, USA - RESERVE FUNDS)  
1 - Chicago

RWH:kzh

(5)

65 DEC 15 1964

EX-100

REC-23

100-428091-4381

11 DEC 11 1964

CG 134-46 Sub F

CP,USA Reserve Funds

10/13/64, return of principal,  
\$7500 and interest, \$500, on  
promissory note purchased 10/23/63,  
from ADLER and PROJANSKY. (Remylets  
dated 11/5 & 7/63).....\$8,000.00

11/20/64, from CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT  
as return of advance previously made  
to cover costs of travel to Canada to  
participate in funeral service for  
LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary, CP  
of Canada..... 150.00

Total \$8,150.00

b6  
b7c

Disbursements

Solo Funds

11/6/64, to   
attorney, for taxes and insurance  
on farm property being held in trust  
for CP,USA.....\$ 5.25

11/9/64, to LOU DISKIN, Modern Book  
Store, Chicago, for books purchased and  
sent directly by him abroad..... 50.00

11/13/64, to CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT for  
expense connected with travel to Canada  
for funeral service of LESLIE MORRIS..... 150.00

11/25/64, to JACK KLING to hold as  
temporary depository of CP,USA Reserve  
Funds and to disburse on proper  
authorization for CP,USA business  
expense and related items..... 20,000.00

CG 134-46 Sub F

11/25/64, to MORRIS CHILDS, Chicago,  
to invest on behalf of CP,USA and  
use as part of purchase price of  
approximately 800 shares of stock,  
sale price \$25 per share, in First  
National Bank of Lincolnwood,  
Lincolnwood, Illinois.....\$11,000.00

11/25/64, purchase cost of suitcase  
for CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT which was to be  
utilized for trip to India..... 24.86

Total \$31,230.11

CP,USA Reserve Funds

11/6/64, to [REDACTED]  
attorney, for taxes and insurance  
on farm property held in trust for  
CP,USA.....\$ 164.75

b6  
b7C

11/25/64, to MORRIS CHILDS, Chicago,  
to invest on behalf of CP,USA and  
use as part of purchase price of  
approximately 800 shares of stock,  
sale price \$25 per share, in First  
National Bank of Lincolnwood,  
Lincolnwood, Illinois..... 9,000.00

11/25/64, to MORRIS CHILDS for  
expense of transportation in  
connection with trip to Soviet  
Union, 11/29/64..... 500.00

11/27/64, for postage and cost of  
books and other printed material  
which will be in part mailed and  
in part hand carried to Soviet Union  
in connection with 17th Solo Mission..... 150.00  
\$ 9,814.75

CG 134-46 Sub F

Total Funds in Possession of  
CG 5824-S\* as of 11/30/64

Solo Funds

Maintained in cash in safe  
deposit box, American National  
Bank, Chicago, Illinois.....\$32,000.00

Maintained in cash in safe  
deposit box, Michigan Avenue  
National Bank, Chicago, Illinois..... 22,769.89

CP, USA Reserve Funds

Maintained in cash in safe  
deposit box, Michigan Avenue  
National Bank, Chicago, Illinois..... 150.00

Grand Total      \$54,919.89

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : JFM  
SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637A) (41)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

DATE: 12/2/64

ReNYlet, 11/5/64.

The records of the NYO reflect the following transactions regarding SOLO funds during the month of November, 1964:

## Credits

On hand: 11/1/64	\$552,595.00	
Received: 11/18/64	<u>100,000.00</u>	\$652,595.00

## Debits

11/5/64	To LENA SCHERER for "The Worker"	\$10,000.00	
	For GUS HALL	4,000.00	
	For CPUSA National Office Expenses	<u>2,000.00</u>	\$16,000

11/23/64	To LENA SCHERER for CPUSA National Office Expenses		8,000
----------	--	--	-------

11/27/64	To GUS HALL for personal use	12,000	36,000.00
	Balance		\$616,595.00

EX-100 REC-23 100-428091-4382

1 - Bureau (RM)  
1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (RM)  
1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)  
1 - NY 100-128861 (CPUSA, FUNDS - RESERVE FUNDS) (42)  
1 - NY 100-134637A (41)

JDO:mfd  
(6)

65 DEC 15 1964

12/18/64

3 DEC 8 1964



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *670*

DATE: December 10, 1964

FROM : Mr. W. G. Shaw *WGS*

1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

This memorandum outlines the material developed during Solo Mission 16, and will assist in locating pertinent data within the Solo file.

## DESCRIPTION OF INFORMATION

## AIRTEL

## SERIAL

ADZHUBEI, A.I. (Editor, "Izvestia").....	11/1/64	4308
ALBERTSON, WILLIAM (Examination of Document).....	11/2/64	4312*
ALLEN, JAMES (International Publishers).....	11/3/64	4300
ANDROPOV, Y. V. (Secretary, CCCPSU).....	11/1/64	4308
BREZHNEV, LEONID I. (First Secretary, CCCPSU).....	11/1/64	4308
CHILDS, DICK (Mail drop - British CP).....	11/10/64	4231
CODOVILLA, VICTORIO (Gen. Sec. - CP of Argentina).....	11/3/64	4316*
COMINTERN (Proposed by Gus Hall).....	11/3/64	4291
COMMUNIST PARTY, USA		
Funds for election campaign.....	11/2/64	4311*
Relations with Soviets.....	11/3/64	4301
CONFERENCE OF LATIN-AMERICAN COMMUNIST PARTIES.....	11/3/64	4302
CONNELLY, PHIL (WFTU representative at UN).....	11/6/64	4312
DARISHMENDI, RODNEY (Gen. Sec., CP of Uruguay).....	11/3/64	4316*
FEDORA (Information re Khrushchev's removal).....	10/26/64	-----
FLYNN, ELIZABETH GURLEY (Chairman, CPUSA).....	11/3/64	4301
GARST (U. S. farmer from Iowa).....	11/1/64	4308
GRECHUKIN, ALEKSEI (Soviet official).....	11/1/64	4308
HALL, GUS (Brother to visit Poland re stallions).....	11/3/64	4304
HIGHLIGHTS OF SOLO MISSION 16.....	10/30/64	4302*
JANDIK, MILOSLAV (Czech official).....	11/3/64	4302 <sup>65</sup>
JARISKO, MILOSLAV (Czech official).....	11/3/64	4302 <sup>67C</sup>
JONES, CLAUDIA (Official of British CP).....	11/10/64	4231
KHRUSHCHEV, NIKITA (Removal from power).....	11/1/64	4308
LEPPE, LUIS (CP of Chile official).....	11/3/64	4316*
MICHAELOV, IGOR (Soviet translator).....	11/1/64	4308
(CPUSA member from Milwaukee).....	11/3/64	4316*
MOSKOWITS, NIKOLAI (Visit to United States delayed)....	11/2/64	4310*
NEW WORLD REVIEW (Publication edited by Jessica Smith)....	11/3/64	4292
PERLO, VICTOR (Status of).....	11/3/64	4293
POLISH UNITED WORKERS PARTY.....	11/3/64	4304
POMEROY, WILLIAM and CELIA (Residing in England).....	11/10/64	4321

100-428091

CONTINUED--OVER

WGS:pan *pan*  
63 DEC 15 1964

11 DEC 14 1964

INT. SEC.

4383

Memorandum to F. J. Baumgardner  
Re: SOLO  
100-428091

RASHIDOV, Sh. R. (Presidium member).....	11/1/64	4308
RESEARCH CENTER ON COMMUNISM.....	11/3/64	4294
RUMYANTSEV, A. M. (World Marxist Review).....	11/3/64	4294
SATYAKOV, A. (Editor, Pravda).....	11/1/64	4308
SHIELDS, ART (Correspondent for "The Worker").....	11/3/64	4316*
SMITH, JESSICA (New World Review).....	11/3/64	4292
SUSLOV, M. A. (Soviet official).....	11/1/64	4308
TIMOFEEV, TIMUR (Son of Eugene Dennis).....	11/1/64	4308
WANGERIN, OTTO (CPUSA member from Chicago).....	11/3/64	4316*
WILLIAMSON, JOHN (Official - British CP).....	11/10/64	4321
WORLD FEDERATION OF TRADE UNIONS.....	11/6/64	4312

ACTION:

None. File for record purposes.

*WJL*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

DATE: December 8, 1964

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Shaw

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Evans  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

My memorandum of 11/9/64 set forth in detail receipts of funds from the Soviet Union and Red China by the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), and the disbursements of these funds during October, 1964. The following schedule shows the present status of these funds together with receipts and disbursements during November, 1964.

## SUMMARY:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 11/30/64.....	\$2,379,991.00
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 11/30/64.....	50,000.00
Grand total received 9/58 to 11/30/64.....	2,429,991.00
Total disbursements to 11/30/64.....	1,758,626.11
Balance of Fund 11/30/64.....	\$ 671,364.89*

\*\$616,595.00 maintained by NY 694-S\* in New York City.  
\$ 54,769.89 maintained by CG 5824-S\* in Chicago.

## DETAILS:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 10/31/64.....	\$2,279,991.00
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 10/31/64.....	50,000.00
Grand total received 9/58 to 10/31/64.....	2,329,991.00
Total disbursements to 10/31/64.....	1,691,396.00
Balance of Fund 10/31/64.....	\$ 638,595.00

Receipts during November, 1964.....	\$ 100,000.00
Total.....	\$ 738,595.00

## DISBURSEMENTS DURING NOVEMBER, 1964:

11/5/64 - To Lena Scherer, CPUSA Reserve Fund official.....\$ 16,000.00  
for expenses of CPUSA National Office (\$2,000);  
for CPUSA General Secretary Gus Hall (\$4,000);  
and for "The Worker" (\$10,000).

11/6/64 - To [redacted] Chicago Attorney,.....\$ 5.25  
to cover taxes on farm property owned by CPUSA.

100-428091

WGS:pah  
63 DEC 15 1964

EX 109  
CONTINUED--OVER

REC-64  
100-428091-4384  
11 DEC 14 1964

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan  
Re: SOLO  
100-428091

11/9/64 - To Lou Diskin, Manager, Modern Bookstore,.....\$	50.00
Chicago, (CPUSA Bookstore) for books sent abroad.	
11/13/64 - To Claude Lightfoot, CPUSA Vice-Chairman, for...	150.00
expenses connected with travel to Canada in	
behalf of CPUSA.	
11/23/64 - To Lena Scherer for expenses of CPUSA National..	8,000.00
Office.	
11/25/64 - To Jack Kling, CPUSA Illinois District official,	20,000.00
to hold as depository for CPUSA reserve funds.	
11/25/64 - To CG 5824-S* to invest on behalf of CPUSA in...	11,000.00
stock of First National Bank of Lincolnwood,	
Illinois.	
11/25/64 - To Claude Lightfoot to cover cost of luggage....	24.86
utilized for trip to India.	
11/27/64 - To Gus Hall for personal use.....	12,000.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS - NOVEMBER, 1964.....	\$ 67,230.11
BALANCE OF FUND - 11/30/64.....	\$671,364.89

ACTION:

None. This memorandum is submitted for your information.  
An up-to-date accounting of Solo funds will be brought to your attention  
each month. Details of the accounting of these funds are not to be  
disseminated.

*WCF*

*WCF*

*WCF*

*WCF*

✓

REC-35  
**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**  
 FBI

Date: 12/7/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
 (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

ReNYairtel, 11/25/64, reflecting on page 2 thereof that at a meeting with his Soviet contact CHUCHUKIN on 11/24/64, NY 694-S\* was told by the latter that in the near future ANDREI GROMYKO would visit the USA and while there would attempt to have a discreet meeting with GUS HALL.

On 12/7/64, NY 694-S\*, pursuant to instructions from GUS HALL, transmitted to the Russians, via the secondary channel, ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN, two messages on microfilm, one of which was in cipher and the other in partial code.

1. The message in cipher is as follows:

"Central Committee

"It would be most opportune and of urgent importance if the talk with Gromyko could be arranged in the USSR UN Delegation building if such a reception could be given by USSR UN Delegation as was suggested. If so, then send invitation for me to The Worker address, but notify me by radio ten days in advance so I will be in city to attend such reception.

"Gus Hall"

- 1-61384  
 3 - BUREAU (RM)  
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)  
 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)  
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)

(10)

Approved: ENY  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

35 DEC 16 1964

REC-35

100-428091-4385

31 DEC 15 1964

NY 100-134637

2. The message in partial code is as follows:

"Central Committee

"Morris Childs may have explained to you by now that I will not be able to travel out of USA next year. Would appreciate if you would invite 35 guests, for rest and medical treatment, [redacted]

Also, if you wish, to again invite my wife Elizabeth, and [redacted]

"Fraternal thanks.

"Gus Hall"

b6  
b7C